

First National Population Census of the Kyrgyz Republic 1999 - IPUMS Subset

**National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic, Minnesota Population
Center**

Report generated on: September 22, 2021

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.unhcr.org/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

WBG_KGZ_1999_PHC_v01_M_v03_A_IPUMS

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 6.4. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

In v6.4, the research team continued to carry out improvements to geography, providing harmonized geographic units for the second administrative level for roughly half the countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](https://international.ipums.org/international/geography_variables.shtml). Also, approximately 100 integrated variables were renamed. Affected variables with their current and previous names are listed [here](https://international.ipums.org/international/resources/misc_docs/renamed_variables_sept2015.pdf). Geography variable also underwent wholesale renaming.

In this update, IPUMS added 19 new samples for Armenia, Austria, Costa Rica, Ethiopia, France, Ghana, Mozambique, Paraguay, Portugal, Puerto Rico, South Africa, and Spain. Ethiopia, Mozambique, and Paraguay were newly added countries to IPUMS. Samples for other countries extend pre-existing series for those countries.

PRODUCTION DATE

2016-04-25

Overview

ABSTRACT

IPUMS-International is an effort to inventory, preserve, harmonize, and disseminate census microdata from around the world. The project has collected the world's largest archive of publicly available census samples. The data are coded and documented consistently across countries and over time to facilitate comparative research. IPUMS-International makes these data available to qualified researchers free of charge through a web dissemination system.

The IPUMS project is a collaboration of the Minnesota Population Center, National Statistical Offices, and international data archives. Major funding is provided by the U.S. National Science Foundation and the Demographic and Behavioral Sciences Branch of the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development. Additional support is provided by the University of Minnesota Office of the Vice President for Research, the Minnesota Population Center, and Sun Microsystems.

KIND OF DATA

Census/enumeration data [cen]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

Households and persons

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: Yes
- Vacant units: No
- Households: Yes
- Individuals: Yes

- Group quarters: Yes

- Special populations: Homeless people, temporarily absent persons, and temporary residents

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Housing stock are living quarters irrespective of ownership, including residential buildings, special houses (like hostels, houses for lonely and old people, children's homes, boarding houses for disabled, school hostels and boarding school), flats, service housings, other living accomodations in other buildings suited for living.

- Households: A group of people sharing the same housing unit (or one person living alone), jointly keeping the house, i.e. fully or partially pooling their individual budgets for common expenditures for food and daily living needs or having a common budget who may or may not be related by kinship.

- Group quarters: Groups of people living at the same institution (housing unit), sharing meals, without having individual budgets or common consumer expenditures, subject to the same general rules, and usually unelated by kinship.

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Migration Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Geography: A-L Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS	
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS	

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

UNIVERSE

All population inside the country, including private and institutional households and their housing conditions

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic	
Minnesota Population Center	University of Minnesota

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Minnesota Population Center	MPC	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2016-04-25

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 6.4 (April 2016): Documentation of census data and harmonized variables as found in IPUMS-International. The International Household Survey Network (IHSN) contracted IPUMS International for generating DDI and Dublin Core-compliant metadata related to population and housing census datasets from developing countries. The objective was to provide countries with detailed metadata in a format compatible with the DDI standard used by most of these countries, with a view to guarantee the preservation of the data and metadata, and the publishing of metadata.

The intellectual rights (including copyright) for the data and metadata in IPUMS are retained by the countries under a Memorandum of Understanding with the contributing countries. IPUMS-International has distribution rights to the metadata and data. The XML documents generated by this process are viewed as a distribution of the metadata.

Fields edited by the World Bank are: DDI ID and study ID to match World Bank study naming convention, as well as DDI Document Version and Version Description to reflect changes included in version 6.4.

Previous version documented in the World Bank Microdata Library:

- v6.3 (August 2014)

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_WBG_KGZ_1999_PHC_v01_M_v03_A_IPUMS

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic

SAMPLE DESIGN: 20% sample drawn by the country: systematic sample of every 5th household or every 5th individual in collective household

10% sample drawn by MPC from the 20% sample: systematic sample of every 2nd household

SAMPLE UNIT: Households

SAMPLE FRACTION: 10%

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 476,886 (persons in private and selected households only)

Response Rate

COVERAGE: 100%

Weighting

Self-weighted. Expansion factor = 10.

Questionnaires

Overview

There are two forms: "List of residents and their housing conditions" (Form 1) and "Census questionnaire" (Form 2).

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
1999-03-24	1999-03-24	N/A

Time Periods

Start	End	Cycle
1999-03-24	1999-03-24	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

De jure, CENSUS DAY: March 24, 1999, FIELD WORK PERIOD: March 24-31, 1999

Questionnaires

There are two forms: "List of residents and their housing conditions" (Form 1) and "Census questionnaire" (Form 2).

Supervision

Direct interview

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

KGZ1999-H-H

Content	Household records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	60
Structure	Type: relational Keys: SERIAL(Household serial number)
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V1	RECTYPE	Record type	discrete	character	
V2	YEAR	Year	discrete	numeric	
V3	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	discrete	numeric	
V4	SERIAL	Household serial number	contin	numeric	
V5	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	contin	numeric	
V6	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	discrete	numeric	
V7	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	discrete	numeric	
V8	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	discrete	numeric	
V9	URBAN	Urban-rural status	discrete	numeric	
V10	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	discrete	numeric	
V11	WATSUP	Water supply	discrete	numeric	
V12	SEWAGE	Sewage	discrete	numeric	
V13	PHONE	Telephone availability	discrete	numeric	
V14	ROOMS	Number of rooms	discrete	numeric	
V15	BATH	Bathing facilities	discrete	numeric	
V16	HHTYPE	Household classification	discrete	numeric	
V17	NFAMS	Number of families in household	discrete	numeric	
V18	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	contin	numeric	
V19	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	discrete	numeric	
V20	KG1999A_0001	Dwelling number	contin	numeric	Dwelling number

V21	KG1999A_0006	Number of persons in household	discrete	numeric	Number of persons in household
V22	KG1999A_0016	Dwelling created by splitting apart a collective or large household	discrete	numeric	Dwelling created by splitting apart a collective or large household
V23	KG1999A_0018	Donated dwelling	discrete	numeric	Donated dwelling
V24	KG1999A_0019	Donation strata: strata number	discrete	numeric	Donation strata: strata number
V25	KG1999A_0029	Urban or rural	discrete	numeric	The List of Dwellers and their Housing Conditions ___ No ___ Oblast ___ Urban settlement ___ Rayon (rural) ___ Urban rayon ___ Ayl-kenesh ___ Name or number of urban micro-rayon, residential area (agglomerations of new houses) ___ Name of rural settlement ___ Avenue, street ___ No. of house ___ No. of flat ___ Name of owner ___ Establishment
V26	KG1999A_0034	Owner of residential premises	discrete	numeric	3-7 for households permanently living in a premise 3p. Those who do not own a premise please indicate: Who is the owner of a residential premise? [] 1 Individuals [] 2 State [] 3 Communal [] 4 Other type of ownership [] 5 Rent a premise from other individuals [] 6 Homeless
V27	KG1999A_0035	Houses and flats occupied by household	discrete	numeric	4p. Houses and flats occupied by household ___
V28	KG1999A_0036	Number of occupied living rooms	discrete	numeric	5p. The number of occupied living rooms __ [] 99 part of room
V29	KG1999A_0037	Surface area of occupied premise in square meters	contin	numeric	6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2) a) Surface ___ b) Residential ___
V30	KG1999A_0038	Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters	contin	numeric	6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2) a) Surface ___ b) Residential ___
V31	KG1999A_0039	Telephone	discrete	numeric	7p. Telephone [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V32	KG1999A_0040	Number of the first member of a household within a premise	discrete	numeric	No. of the first member of a household within a premise (from group 1 of the list) ___
V33	KG1999A_0042	Number of occupied living rooms	discrete	numeric	5p. The number of occupied living rooms __ [] 99 part of room
V34	KG1999A_0044	Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters	contin	numeric	6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2) a) Surface ___ b) Residential ___
V35	KG1999A_0045	Type of dwelling	discrete	numeric	1p. Type of dwelling [] 1 Individual house [] 2 Part of individual house [] 3 Separate flat [] 4 Common (communal) flat [] 5 Hostel [] 6 Home for the old and disabled, children's home etc. [] 7 Other institutional establishments [] 8 Hotel [] 9 Other residential premise [] 10 Non-residential premise used for living
V36	KG1999A_0046	Electricity	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities

V37	KG1999A_0047	Electric stove	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V38	KG1999A_0048	Network gas	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V39	KG1999A_0049	Liquefied gas (bottled)	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V40	KG1999A_0050	Heating from heating plant, rayon boiler-houses	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V41	KG1999A_0051	Heating from boilers	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V42	KG1999A_0052	Heating from individual stoves	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V43	KG1999A_0053	Running water	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities

V44	KG1999A_0054	Sewage	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V45	KG1999A_0055	Bath or shower	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V46	KG1999A_0056	Central hot water supply	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V47	KG1999A_0057	Hot water supply from individual water-boilers	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V48	KG1999A_0058	No facilities	discrete	numeric	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities
V49	KG1999A_0059	Strata	contin	numeric	Strata
V50	HHWT	Household weight	contin	numeric	
V51	GEO1_KG	Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	discrete	numeric	
V52	GEO2_KGX	Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 - 2009 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	discrete	numeric	
V53	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	discrete	numeric	
V54	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	discrete	numeric	
V55	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	discrete	numeric	
V56	COUNTRY	Country	discrete	numeric	
V57	ELECTRIC	Electricity	discrete	numeric	

V58	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	contin	numeric
V59	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	discrete	numeric
V60	STRATA	Strata identifier	contin	numeric

KGZ1999-P-H

Content	Person records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	114
Structure	Type: relational Keys: PERNUM(Person number), SERIAL(Household serial number [person version])
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V61	PERNUM	Person number	contin	numeric	
V62	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	contin	numeric	
V63	POPLOC	Father's location in household	contin	numeric	
V64	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	contin	numeric	
V65	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	discrete	numeric	
V66	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	discrete	numeric	
V67	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	discrete	numeric	
V68	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	discrete	numeric	
V69	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	discrete	numeric	
V70	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	discrete	numeric	
V71	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	contin	numeric	
V72	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	discrete	numeric	
V73	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	discrete	numeric	
V74	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	discrete	numeric	
V75	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	discrete	numeric	
V76	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	discrete	numeric	
V77	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V78	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V79	AGE	Age	discrete	numeric	

V80	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	discrete	numeric	
V81	SEX	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V82	MARST	Marital status [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V83	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V84	CONSENS	Consensual union	discrete	numeric	
V85	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V86	CHBORN	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V87	CHSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V88	BPLKG	District of birth, Kyrgyz Republic	discrete	numeric	
V89	CITIZEN	Citizenship	discrete	numeric	
V90	NATION	Country of citizenship	discrete	numeric	
V91	LANGKG2	Second language spoken, Kyrgyz Republic	discrete	numeric	
V92	SCHOOL	School attendance	discrete	numeric	
V93	LIT	Literacy	discrete	numeric	
V94	EDUCKG	Educational attainment, Kyrgyz Republic	discrete	numeric	
V95	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V96	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V97	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	discrete	numeric	
V98	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	contin	numeric	
V99	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	discrete	numeric	
V100	IND	Industry, unrecoded	contin	numeric	
V101	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V102	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V103	MIGKG	District of previous residence, Kyrgyz Republic	discrete	numeric	
V104	REFUGEE	Refugee status	discrete	numeric	
V105	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	
V106	KG1999A_0003	Person number (within household)	discrete	numeric	Person number (within household)

V107	KG1999A_0402	Relationship to the person enumerated first in the household	discrete	numeric	1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household [] 01 Person enumerated first [] 02 Wife, husband [] 03 Daughter, son [] 04 Mother, father [] 05 Sister, brother [] 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law [] 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law [] 08 Grandmother, grandfather [] 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson [] 10 Other type of relationship [] 11 Non-relative Number of mother (or father) __
V108	KG1999A_0403	Number of mother (or father) in the household	discrete	numeric	1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household [] 01 Person enumerated first [] 02 Wife, husband [] 03 Daughter, son [] 04 Mother, father [] 05 Sister, brother [] 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law [] 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law [] 08 Grandmother, grandfather [] 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson [] 10 Other type of relationship [] 11 Non-relative Number of mother (or father) __
V109	KG1999A_0404	Sex	discrete	numeric	2. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
V110	KG1999A_0405	Presence on census night	discrete	numeric	3. Temporarily [] 1 Absent [] 2 Residing
V111	KG1999A_0407	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	4. Date of birth Day __ Month __ Year 1 ___ Age _ --
V112	KG1999A_0408	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	4. Date of birth Day __ Month __ Year 1 ___ Age _ --
V113	KG1999A_0409	Age	discrete	numeric	4. Date of birth Day __ Month __ Year 1 ___ Age _ --
V114	KG1999A_0410	Nationality	discrete	numeric	5. Nationality _____
V115	KG1999A_0411	Mother tongue	discrete	numeric	6. Language (specify your mother tongue) _____ Other fluently spoken languages 1. _____ 2. _____
V116	KG1999A_0412	Other fluently spoken language (first)	discrete	numeric	6. Language (specify your mother tongue) _____ Other fluently spoken languages 1. _____ 2. _____
V117	KG1999A_0413	Other fluently spoken language (second)	discrete	numeric	6. Language (specify your mother tongue) _____ Other fluently spoken languages 1. _____ 2. _____
V118	KG1999A_0414	City, district or country of birth	discrete	numeric	7. Place of birth (Name of town, rayon, country) _____
V119	KG1999A_0415	Citizenship	discrete	numeric	8. Citizenship [] 1 Kyrgyz Republic [] 2 Without citizenship Citizen of another country (specify country) _____
V120	KG1999A_0416	Residing permanently since birth	discrete	numeric	9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area [] 1 Yes (skip to question 10) [] 2 No If no, specify a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ___ b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____ c) From what populated area have you moved from? [] 3 From urban [] 4 From rural d) Are you a refugee? [] 5 Yes [] 6 No
V121	KG1999A_0417	Year moved	discrete	numeric	9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area [] 1 Yes (skip to question 10) [] 2 No If no, specify a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ___ b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____ c) From what populated area have you moved from? [] 3 From urban [] 4 From rural d) Are you a refugee? [] 5 Yes [] 6 No

V122	KG1999A_0418	District or country of previous residence	discrete	numeric	9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area [] 1 Yes (skip to question 10) [] 2 No If no, specify a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ___ b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____ c) From what populated area have you moved from? [] 3 From urban [] 4 From rural d) Are you a refugee? [] 5 Yes [] 6 No
V123	KG1999A_0419	Moved from urban or rural area	discrete	numeric	9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area [] 1 Yes (skip to question 10) [] 2 No If no, specify a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ___ b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____ c) From what populated area have you moved from? [] 3 From urban [] 4 From rural d) Are you a refugee? [] 5 Yes [] 6 No
V124	KG1999A_0420	Refugee	discrete	numeric	9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area [] 1 Yes (skip to question 10) [] 2 No If no, specify a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ___ b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____ c) From what populated area have you moved from? [] 3 From urban [] 4 From rural d) Are you a refugee? [] 5 Yes [] 6 No
V125	KG1999A_0421	Marital status	discrete	numeric	Persons aged 15 years and over [Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.] 10. Marital status [] 1 Never married [] 2 Registered married [] 3 Not registered married [] 4 Widowed [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Separated Number of a wife (husband) __
V126	KG1999A_0422	Serial number of spouse	discrete	numeric	Persons aged 15 years and over [Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.] 10. Marital status [] 1 Never married [] 2 Registered married [] 3 Not registered married [] 4 Widowed [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Separated Number of a wife (husband) __
V127	KG1999A_0423	Education	discrete	numeric	Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.] 11. Education [] 1 Higher [] 2 Incomplete higher [] 3 Secondary specialized [] 4 Secondary general [] 5 Primary general [] 6 Elementary general [] 7 Without elementary general [] 8 Illiterate [] 9 Have graduated from vocational school Persons with scientific degree, specify [] 10 Candidate of sciences [] 11 Doctor of sciences Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) _____
V128	KG1999A_0424	Graduated from vocational school	discrete	numeric	Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.] 11. Education [] 1 Higher [] 2 Incomplete higher [] 3 Secondary specialized [] 4 Secondary general [] 5 Primary general [] 6 Elementary general [] 7 Without elementary general [] 8 Illiterate [] 9 Have graduated from vocational school Persons with scientific degree, specify [] 10 Candidate of sciences [] 11 Doctor of sciences Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) _____

V129	KG1999A_0425	Persons with scientific degree	discrete	numeric	Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.] 11. Education [] 1 Higher [] 2 Incomplete higher [] 3 Secondary specialized [] 4 Secondary general [] 5 Primary general [] 6 Elementary general [] 7 Without elementary general [] 8 Illiterate [] 9 Have graduated from vocational school Persons with scientific degree, specify [] 10 Candidate of sciences [] 11 Doctor of sciences Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) -----
V130	KG1999A_0427	Type of educational institution attending	discrete	numeric	Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.] 12. Type of educational institution you are attending [] 1 Higher educational institution [] 2 Secondary specialized educational institution [] 3 Vocational training school [] 4 General educational institution of all types [] 5 Other school (courses) [] 6 Not attending
V131	KG1999A_0428	Attending preschool institution	discrete	numeric	Persons of preschool age [Question 13 was asked of persons of preschool age.] 13. Are attending preschool institution? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V132	KG1999A_0429	Salaried employment at an enterprise, organization, institution	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V133	KG1999A_0430	Salaried employment in a farm	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

V134	KG1999A_0431	Salaried employment for individuals	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V135	KG1999A_0432	Owners of enterprises, farms	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V136	KG1999A_0433	Employment on individual basis	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V137	KG1999A_0434	Unpaid family worker	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

V138	KG1999A_0435	Personal subsidiary plots	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V139	KG1999A_0436	Scholarship/stipend	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V140	KG1999A_0437	Pension	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V141	KG1999A_0438	Benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

V142	KG1999A_0439	Unemployment benefits	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V143	KG1999A_0440	Other type of state maintenance	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V144	KG1999A_0441	Income from property	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V145	KG1999A_0442	On dependence	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

V146	KG1999A_0443	Other sources of income	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V147	KG1999A_0444	Main source of income	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V148	KG1999A_0445	Activity type of an enterprise you are working in	discrete	numeric	15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____ 16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____
V149	KG1999A_0446	Location of work	discrete	numeric	15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____ 16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____
V150	KG1999A_0455	Occupation	discrete	numeric	15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____ 16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____
V151	KG1999A_0447	Main activity	discrete	numeric	15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____ 16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____

V152	KG1999A_0448	Looking for a job	discrete	numeric	For unemployed persons aged 16 and over. [Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.] 17. Are you looking for a job? [] 1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18) [] 2 No, I am not "no" specify the reason [] 3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working [] 4 Applied for a job and waiting [] 5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers [] 6 Illness, disability [] 7 Care for sick relative, children, housework [] 8 No need to work [] 9 Other reasons
V153	KG1999A_0449	Reason for not looking for job	discrete	numeric	For unemployed persons aged 16 and over. [Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.] 17. Are you looking for a job? [] 1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18) [] 2 No, I am not "no" specify the reason [] 3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working [] 4 Applied for a job and waiting [] 5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers [] 6 Illness, disability [] 7 Care for sick relative, children, housework [] 8 No need to work [] 9 Other reasons
V154	KG1999A_0450	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.] a) How many children have you borne? _ _ b) How many children are alive? _ _ c) How many of them live separately? _ _ d) [] 99 No answer
V155	KG1999A_0451	Children alive	discrete	numeric	18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.] a) How many children have you borne? _ _ b) How many children are alive? _ _ c) How many of them live separately? _ _ d) [] 99 No answer
V156	KG1999A_0452	Children living separately	discrete	numeric	18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.] a) How many children have you borne? _ _ b) How many children are alive? _ _ c) How many of them live separately? _ _ d) [] 99 No answer
V157	KG1999A_0453	No answer to fertility questions	discrete	numeric	18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.] a) How many children have you borne? _ _ b) How many children are alive? _ _ c) How many of them live separately? _ _ d) [] 99 No answer
V158	KG1999A_0454	Main source of livelihood	discrete	numeric	14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source) Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [] 02 In a farm [] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services) Work not for hire [] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [] 05 On an individual basis [] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [] 09 Pension [] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [] 11 Unemployment benefits [] 12 Other type of state maintenance [] 13 Income from property [] 14 On dependence [] 15 Other sources From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____
V159	PERWT	Person weight	contin	numeric	
V160	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	discrete	numeric	
V161	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	discrete	numeric	

V162	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	discrete	numeric
V163	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	discrete	numeric
V164	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	discrete	numeric
V165	MTONGKG	Mother tongue, Kyrgyz Republic	discrete	numeric
V166	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	discrete	numeric
V167	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	discrete	numeric
V168	MIGCTRYP	Country of previous residence	discrete	numeric
V169	NATIVITY	Nativity status	discrete	numeric
V170	YEARP	Year [person version]	contin	numeric
V171	SAMPLEP	IPUMS sample identifier [person version]	contin	numeric
V172	SERIAL	Household serial number [person version]	contin	numeric
V173	COUNTRYP	Country [person version]	contin	numeric
V174	RECTYPEP	Record type [person version]	discrete	character

Record type (RECTYPE)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

Year (YEAR)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1960-2011

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YEAR gives the year in which the census was taken.

IPUMS sample identifier (SAMPLE)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: 32197001-894201001

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

Household serial number (SERIAL)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002
 Colombia 1993, 2005
 Costa Rica 1984, 2000
 Cuba 2002
 Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010
 Ecuador 1990, 2001
 Germany 1971
 Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001
 Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001
 Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000
 Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005
 Nigeria 2006
 Panama 2000
 Peru 1993, 2007
 Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001
 Spain 1991
 Uruguay 2011
 Venezuela 1990, 2001
 Vietnam 1989

In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

Number of person records in the household (PERSONS)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

Subsample number (SUBSAMP)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

Group quarters (collective dwelling) status (GQ)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

Number of unrelated persons (UNREL)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head.

Urban-rural status (URBAN)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

Continent and region of country (REGIONW)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-54

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

Water supply (WATSUP)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

Sewage (SEWAGE)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

Telephone availability (PHONE)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

Number of rooms (ROOMS)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

Bathing facilities (BATH)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

Household classification (HHTYPE)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

Number of families in household (NFAMS)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and her servant contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multiple-generation extended family with no lodgers or servants would count as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

Head's location in household (HEADLOC)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HEADLOC gives the person number of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] (GEOLEV1)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 32002-894010

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

Dwelling number (KG1999A_0001)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Dwelling number

Number of persons in household (KG1999A_0006)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Number of persons in household

Dwelling created by splitting apart a collective or large household (KG1999A_0016)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a collective or large household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Dwelling created by splitting apart a collective or large household

Donated dwelling (KG1999A_0018)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the donated dwelling.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Donated dwelling

Donation strata: strata number (KG1999A_0019)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the donation strata: strata number.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Donation strata: strata number

Urban or rural (KG1999A_0029)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the household resides in the urban or rural area.

Universe

All households

Literal question

The List of Dwellers and their Housing Conditions

- No
- Oblast
- Urban settlement
- Rayon (rural)
- Urban rayon
- Aiyl-kenesh
- Name or number of urban micro-rayon, residential area (agglomerations of new houses)
- Name of rural settlement
- Avenue, street
- No. of house
- No. of flat
- Name of owner
- Establishment

Owner of residential premises (KG1999A_0034)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the owner of residential premises.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

3-7 for households permanently living in a premise

3p. Those who do not own a premise please indicate: Who is the owner of a residential premise?

- 1 Individuals
- 2 State
- 3 Communal
- 4 Other type of ownership
- 5 Rent a premise from other individuals
- 6 Homeless

Interviewer instructions

Question 3p. Who is the owner of the dwelling?

When completing the answer to this question, the enumerator is to circle the code corresponding to one of prompts given. If households live in dwellings owned by citizens on a private property basis (privatized, built or acquired flats and houses, flats in housing cooperatives with fully paid equity contribution, flats in cooperatives of individual investors, flats and houses acquired on other terms), code 1 "individuals on a private property basis" is to be circled.

If a household lives in a dwelling which is owned by the Kyrgyz Republic or is under economic control or operational administration of government enterprises or institutions, code 2 "state ownership" is to be circled.

If a household lives in a dwelling related to communal property (owned by local government), which is under economic control or operational administration of communal enterprises, code 3 "communal ownership" is to be circled.

If households live in dwellings owned by legal entities (organized as private owners), built or bought at their expense, including at the expense of housing cooperatives with incompletely paid equity contribution, code 4 "other ownership" is to be circled.

In cases when a household rents a dwelling from persons living in detached houses, flats or rooms, code 5 "rents dwelling from individuals" is to be marked.

Code 6 is to be marked for homeless (tramps). Other questions of section II of the List of residents are neither asked of these persons nor completed.

Houses and flats occupied by household (KG1999A_0035)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of houses and flats occupied by household.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

4p. Houses and flats occupied by household ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 4p. The number of houses (flats) occupied by household

Completing this question, the enumerator is to enter in an especially dedicated box the number (e.g. 1, 2, 3, etc.) of residential houses or flats actually occupied by the household.

In this connection, it should be noted that residential houses (flats) adapted for production premises (offices, stores, workshops, warehouses, shop floors, and other non-residential premises) are not included in the number of residential houses or flats.

Number of occupied living rooms (KG1999A_0036)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of occupied living rooms.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

5p. The number of occupied living rooms _ _

[] 99 part of room

Interviewer instructions

Question 5p. The number of occupied living rooms

Completing this question, the enumerator is to enter in a specially dedicated box the number (e.g. 1, 2, 3, etc.) of living rooms occupied by the household.

In this connection, it should be noted that the living room is a premise intended for residence: part of a residential flat (hostel) separated from other premises (rooms) by partitions.

Attics, mezzanines, heated terraces and verandahs equipped for habitation the year round are to be included in the number of living rooms.

The number of living rooms does not cover: kitchens, halls, corridors, bath (or shower) rooms, storerooms, balconies, loggias, and other subsidiary premises.

If a household does not occupy the whole room, but only its part, code 99 "part of room" is to be marked.

If a household occupies two or more rooms, but some of those gives in rent, the total number of living rooms (including those rented) is to be recorded.

If a household rents living space, also the actual number of rooms or "part of room" (code 99) occupied is to be marked.

Surface area of occupied premise in square meters (KG1999A_0037)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the surface area of occupied premise in square meters.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2)

- a) Surface _ _ _
- b) Residential _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Question 6p. Floor space of the dwelling occupied (sq. m)

Completing the answer to this question, the enumerator is to record in a special box in integer numbers (without decimal digits) the number of square meters of useful and living floor space occupied by the household.

To round fractional space to integer numbers the following rules are to be observed: if there are five or more tenths after the decimal sign, then one is to be added to the integer part, if less than five tenths, then the fractional part is to be discarded. (e.g., numbers 23.50 or 23.51 are to be rounded to 24, but 23.49 to 23).

Useful floor space in a detached house, separate or common (communal) flat is determined as the sum of floor areas of all living rooms (including heated and appropriate for habitation attics, verandahs, terraces) and back rooms (kitchens, halls, anterooms, indoor corridors, bath (shower) rooms, toilets, pantries or built-in closets). Herewith in common (communal) flats the useful space of the whole flat is by convention to be only recorded for one household, which is specified first within this flat.

Useful floor space falling on residents in hostels is measured as the sum of the living space occupied by a household and its share of the back rooms space of the hostel. This part is calculated for one person by dividing the whole space of backrooms of the hostel by the number of beds. E.g., the floor space of backrooms in a hostel is 500 sq. m. and the number of beds is 100. In this case the share of the backroom space for one person is 5 sq. m.

The useful floor space does not include:

staircases, porches, lift lobbies, vestibules, corridors (excluding inner corridors), entrance halls;
built-on unheated rooms (terraces, verandahs, balconies, loggias, attics, mezzanines);
detached summer kitchens, bathhouses, sheds, pavilions, etc.

Living floor space includes the space of all living rooms occupied by a household excluding the space of built-in closets.

If a household occupies part of room, the space of this part is to be recorded (e.g., if the room is 24 sq. m in area and is occupied by two households consisting of 1 person and two persons, then 8 sq. m and 16 sq. m fall on each household respectively).

If a household gives part of the space occupied in rent, the total space, both useful and living, including that rented, is to be recorded for it.

If a household rents dwelling, the enumerator is also to record for it the actually occupied useful and living space.

Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters (KG1999A_0038) File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2)

- a) Surface ___
b) Residential ___

Interviewer instructions

Question 6p. Floor space of the dwelling occupied (sq. m)

Completing the answer to this question, the enumerator is to record in a special box in integer numbers (without decimal digits) the number of square meters of useful and living floor space occupied by the household.

To round fractional space to integer numbers the following rules are to be observed: if there are five or more tenths after the decimal sign, then one is to be added to the integer part, if less than five tenths, then the fractional part is to be discarded. (e.g., numbers 23.50 or 23.51 are to be rounded to 24, but 23.49 to 23).

Useful floor space in a detached house, separate or common (communal) flat is determined as the sum of floor areas of all living rooms (including heated and appropriate for habitation attics, verandahs, terraces) and back rooms (kitchens, halls, anterooms, indoor corridors, bath (shower) rooms, toilets, pantries or built-in closets). Herewith in common (communal) flats the useful space of the whole flat is by convention to be only recorded for one household, which is specified first within this flat.

Useful floor space falling on residents in hostels is measured as the sum of the living space occupied by a household and its share of the back rooms space of the hostel. This part is calculated for one person by dividing the whole space of backrooms of the hostel by the number of beds. E.g., the floor space of backrooms in a hostel is 500 sq. m. and the number of beds is 100. In this case the share of the backroom space for one person is 5 sq. m.

The useful floor space does not include:

staircases, porches, lift lobbies, vestibules, corridors (excluding inner corridors), entrance halls;
built-on unheated rooms (terraces, verandahs, balconies, loggias, attics, mezzanines);
detached summer kitchens, bathhouses, sheds, pavilions, etc.

Living floor space includes the space of all living rooms occupied by a household excluding the space of built-in closets.

If a household occupies part of room, the space of this part is to be recorded (e.g., if the room is 24 sq. m in area and is occupied by two households consisting of 1 person and two persons, then 8 sq. m and 16 sq. m fall on each household respectively).

If a household gives part of the space occupied in rent, the total space, both useful and living, including that rented, is to be recorded for it.

If a household rents dwelling, the enumerator is also to record for it the actually occupied useful and living space.

Telephone (KG1999A_0039)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a telephone.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

7p. Telephone

1 Yes
 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Question 7p. Availability of telephone

For households living in a detached house, separate or common (communal) flat the code corresponding to one of prompts given is to be circled.

If a telephone set for personal or common use is installed within an individual house, separate or common (communal) flat, code 1 "Yes" is to be circled. If a coupled telephone or radiotelephone is available, also code 1 "Yes" is to be circled. In all other cases code 2 "No" is to be marked.

Number of the first member of a household within a premise

(KG1999A_0040)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-48

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of the person in the list of dwellers.

Universe

All households

Literal question

No. of the first member of a household within a premise (from group 1 of the list) ____

Number of occupied living rooms (KG1999A_0042)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of occupied living rooms.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

5p. The number of occupied living rooms __

[] 99 part of room

Interviewer instructions

Question 5p. The number of occupied living rooms

Completing this question, the enumerator is to enter in a specially dedicated box the number (e.g. 1, 2, 3, etc.) of living rooms occupied by the household.

In this connection, it should be noted that the living room is a premise intended for residence: part of a residential flat (hostel) separated from other premises (rooms) by partitions.

Attics, mezzanines, heated terraces and verandahs equipped for habitation the year round are to be included in the number of living rooms.

The number of living rooms does not cover: kitchens, halls, corridors, bath (or shower) rooms, storerooms, balconies, loggias, and other subsidiary premises.

If a household does not occupy the whole room, but only its part, code 99 "part of room" is to be marked.

If a household occupies two or more rooms, but some of those gives in rent, the total number of living rooms (including those rented) is to be recorded.

If a household rents living space, also the actual number of rooms or "part of room" (code 99) occupied is to be marked.

Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters (KG1999A_0044)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the residential area of an occupied premise in square meters.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2)

- a) Surface_ _ _ _
- b) Residential_ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Question 6p. Floor space of the dwelling occupied (sq. m)

Completing the answer to this question, the enumerator is to record in a special box in integer numbers (without decimal digits) the number of square meters of useful and living floor space occupied by the household.

To round fractional space to integer numbers the following rules are to be observed: if there are five or more tenths after the decimal sign, then one is to be added to the integer part, if less than five tenths, then the fractional part is to be discarded. (e.g., numbers 23.50 or 23.51 are to be rounded to 24, but 23.49 to 23).

Useful floor space in a detached house, separate or common (communal) flat is determined as the sum of floor areas of all living rooms (including heated and appropriate for habitation attics, verandahs, terraces) and back rooms (kitchens, halls, anterooms, indoor corridors, bath (shower) rooms, toilets, pantries or built-in closets). Herewith in common (communal) flats the useful space of the whole flat is by convention to be only recorded for one household, which is specified first within this flat.

Useful floor space falling on residents in hostels is measured as the sum of the living space occupied by a household and its share of the back rooms space of the hostel. This part is calculated for one person by dividing the whole space of backrooms of the hostel by the number of beds. E.g., the floor space of backrooms in a hostel is 500 sq. m. and the number of beds is 100. In this case the share of the backroom space for one person is 5 sq. m.

The useful floor space does not include:

staircases, porches, lift lobbies, vestibules, corridors (excluding inner corridors), entrance halls;
built-on unheated rooms (terraces, verandahs, balconies, loggias, attics, mezzanines);
detached summer kitchens, bathhouses, sheds, pavilions, etc.

Living floor space includes the space of all living rooms occupied by a household excluding the space of built-in closets.

If a household occupies part of room, the space of this part is to be recorded (e.g., if the room is 24 sq. m in area and is occupied by two households consisting of 1 person and two persons, then 8 sq. m and 16 sq. m fall on each household respectively).

If a household gives part of the space occupied in rent, the total space, both useful and living, including that rented, is to be recorded for it.

If a household rents dwelling, the enumerator is also to record for it the actually occupied useful and living space.

Type of dwelling (KG1999A_0045)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

Universe

All households

Literal question

1p. Type of dwelling

- 1 Individual house
- 2 Part of individual house
- 3 Separate flat
- 4 Common (communal) flat
- 5 Hostel
- 6 Home for the old and disabled, children's home etc.
- 7 Other institutional establishments
- 8 Hotel
- 9 Other residential premise
- 10 Non-residential premise used for living

Interviewer instructions

Question 1p. Type of dwelling

Completing the answer to this question the enumerator is to circle the code corresponding to one of prompts given. Dwelling house is a permanent building for one, two or more flats intended for a long durability.

If one household occupies the whole one-flat house (irrespective of ownership), code 1 "individual (detached) house" is to be circled.

If two or more households live in such a house, code 2 "part of individual house" is to be circled for each household (even if the house is owned by one householder).

If the house comprises two or more flats, codes "separate flat" or "common (communal) flat" are to be marked according with the occupancy.

If one household occupies a separate flat, code 3 "separate flat" is to be circled. Separate flat is considered a dwelling used and equipped for permanent residence, which consists of one or more living rooms separated from other rooms by main walls and has a separate exit to the staircase, common hall or passage or directly to the street or yard, if it is occupied by one household.

If more than one household live in a flat, code 4 "common (communal) flat" is to be marked (even in case of one tenancy account for the flat). This code is also used for households living in barracks and corridor-type houses which are not related to hostels.

If a household lives in an individual house or separate flat, but only occupies part of the floor space of the house or flat and gives the other part in rent, this household is considered to live in individual house or separate flat.

For households living in hostels for workers, clerks, students and pupils (irrespective of the type of building: flat-, corridor-, section- or barrack-type) code 5 "hostels" is to be marked.

Code 6 "boarding house for the aged and disables, infant house, children's home, etc." is to be circled for those aged, disabled and children in infant houses, children's homes, boarding schools for orphans and children left without parental care, etc.

Code 7 "other institutions" is to be marked for those living in barracks, prisons, monasteries, and other similar institutions.

For persons living in hotels, guest houses or motels code 8 "hotel" is to be marked.

If a household lives in a yurt, tent, van, hut or other similar building, code 9 "other residential premise" is to be marked.

Persons living in non-residential premises (garages, pantries, classrooms, kiosks, working rooms of institutions), stock buildings (farms) code 10 "non-residential premise used for living" is to be marked.

Electricity (KG1999A_0046)**File: KGZ1999-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has electricity.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;
 electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;
 network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;
 liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;
 A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.
 It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.
 heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;
 heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;
 stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;
 running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;
 bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;
 A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.
 central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;
 hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Electric stove (KG1999A_0047)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has electric stove.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;

electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;

network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;

liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;

A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.

It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.

heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;

heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;

stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;

running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Network gas (KG1999A_0048)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a floor gas stove connected to the network.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;
 electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;
 network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;
 liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;
 A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.
 It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.
 heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;
 heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;
 stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;
 running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Liquefied gas (bottled) (KG1999A_0049)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;

electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;

network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;

liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;

A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.

It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.

heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;

heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;

stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;

running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Heating from heating plant, rayon boiler-houses (KG1999A_0050)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has heating from heating plant, rayon boiler-houses.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;
 electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;
 network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;
 liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;
 A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.
 It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.
 heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;
 heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;
 stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;
 running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Heating from boilers (KG1999A_0051)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has heating from boilers.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;

electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;

network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;

liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;

A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.

It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.

heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;

heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;

stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;

running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Heating from individual stoves (KG1999A_0052)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has heating from individual stoves.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;
 electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;
 network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;
 liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;
 A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.
 It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.
 heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;
 heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;
 stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;
 running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Running water (KG1999A_0053)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has running water.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;

electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;

network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;

liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;

A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.

It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.

heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;

heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;

stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;

running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Sewage (KG1999A_0054)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a sewage installation inside the house.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;
 electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;
 network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;
 liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;
 A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.
 It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.
 heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;
 heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;
 stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;
 running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Bath or shower (KG1999A_0055)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has bathroom or a shower room.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;

electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;

network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;

liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;

A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.

It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.

heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;

heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;

stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;

running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Central hot water supply (KG1999A_0056)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has central hot water supply.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;
 electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;
 network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;
 liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;
 A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.
 It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.
 heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;
 heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;
 stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;
 running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Hot water supply from individual water-boilers (KG1999A_0057)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has hot water supply from individual water-boilers.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;

electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;

network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;

liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;

A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.

It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.

heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;

heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;

stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;

running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

No facilities (KG1999A_0058)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has no facilities asked in the census questionnaire.

Universe

Households, excluding institutions

Literal question

2p. Facilities

- 01 Electricity
- 02 Electric stove
- 03 Network gas
- 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)
- 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses
- 06 Heating from boilers
- 07 Heating from individual stoves
- 08 Running water
- 09 Sewage
- 10 Bath or shower
- 11 Central hot water supply
- 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers
- 13 No facilities

Interviewer instructions

Question 2p. Facilities of dwelling

When answering to this question, the enumerator is to circle one or several codes corresponding to prompts provided.

A dwelling is considered to be equipped with:

electric lighting if there is electric wiring available;
 electric floor stove if there is an electric floor stove available. A house with a detached kitchen (capital building specially intended for kitchen) with an electric floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with electric floor stove;
 network gas (natural), if there is a floor gas stove connected to the network;
 liquefied (bottled) gas, if there is a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle;
 A house with a separate kitchen with a gas floor stove installed therein is also considered equipped with gas.
 It should be noted that premises with table electric or gas cooking appliances or trivets are not considered equipped with floor electric or gas stoves.
 heating from heating plant, district boiler-house if there is heating from a heating plant or collective (block of houses), district or building boiler-house available;
 heating from individual boilers if there are local small heating installations, heaters (radiators) or electric, gas, coal-fired, and oil-fired boilers, as well as other modern heating units;
 stove heating if heat is supplied from one or several stoves;
 running water if there is a supply net within the house, to which water is supplied centrally from the water pipe or artesian well the year round;

A house with a separate kitchen is also considered equipped with running water if a water tap connected to the water supply net is installed in the kitchen.

A house is not considered equipped with running water if there is a hydrant (a water pump) in the yard, but there is no water supply to the house.

sewage if there is a sewage installation inside the house for draining household and black waters to the street sewage net or adsorption wells. A dwelling is not considered equipped with sewage if there is no piped water or if it is equipped with a dry toilet;

bath or shower if a bath or shower is installed both in a separate bathroom and in the other specially adapted room, irrespective of the way of hot water supply;

A dwelling, in which a bath (shower) is installed but there is no sewage available, is not to be considered equipped with bath or shower.

central hot water supply if there is a special central hot water supply intended for daily living needs of residents;

hot water from individual boilers if there is a special water pipe supplying hot water from gas (or wood) water heaters, flat heaters including heating boilers of low capacity for daily living needs of residents.

If one or another facility of a dwelling is temporarily idle (because of repair, damage or other reasons), the dwelling is to be considered equipped with these types of facilities.

If there is none of the above-mentioned facilities in a dwelling, code 13 "no facilities" is to be marked.

Strata (KG1999A_0059)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Strata

Household weight (HHWT)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] (GEO1_KG)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 417001-417008

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

GEO1_KG identifies the household's region (oblast) or city (shaar) within the Kyrgyz Republic in all sample years. Regions or cities are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_KG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_KG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyz Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for Kyrgyz Republic. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 - 2009 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO2_KGX)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 2205-11999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEO2_KGX identifies the district (rayon) within the Kyrgyz Republic in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEO2_KGX is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for the Kyrgyz Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for the Kyrgyz Republic. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Number of married couples in household (NCOUPLES)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

Number of mothers in household (NMOTHERS)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

Number of fathers in household (NFATHERS)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

Country (COUNTRY)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 32-894

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

Electricity (ELECTRIC)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

Living area in square meters (LIVEAREA)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

Hot water heater (HOTWATER)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

Strata identifier (STRATA)

File: KGZ1999-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

Person number (PERNUM)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

Mother's location in household (MOMLOC)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Father's location in household (POPLOC)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Spouse's location in household (SPLOC)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly.

Rule for linking parent (PARRULE)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-52

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS-International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Rule for linking spouse (SPRULE)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS-International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Probable stepmother (STEPMOM)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children borne or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Probable stepfather (STEPPOP)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Man with more than one wife linked (POLYMAL)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Woman is second or higher order wife (POLY2ND)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Family unit membership (FAMUNIT)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own family members in household (FAMSIZE)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own children in household (NCHILD)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Number of own children under age 5 in household (NCHLT5)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Age of eldest own child in household (ELDCH)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Age of youngest own child in household (YNGCH)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Relationship to household head [general version] (RELATE)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Relationship to household head [detailed version] (RELATED)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1000-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RELATED describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Age (AGE)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

Age, grouped into intervals (AGE2)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

Sex (SEX)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

Marital status [general version] (MARST)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

Marital status [detailed version] (MARSTD)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

Consensual union (CONSENS)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

Month of birth (BIRTHMO)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

Children ever born (CHBORN)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

Children surviving (CHSURV)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

District of birth, Kyrgyz Republic (BPLKG)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-999	

Description

BPLKG indicates the person's district (rayon) of birth within Kyrgyz Republic.

Citizenship (CITIZEN)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

Country of citizenship (NATION)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

Second language spoken, Kyrgyz Republic (LANGKG2)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-90

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

LANGKG2 indicates the second language -- the first language after the mother tongue -- that a respondent could read, write and speak fluently.

School attendance (SCHOOL)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

Literacy (LIT)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

Educational attainment, Kyrgyz Republic (EDUCKG)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

EDUCKG indicates the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed.

Activity status (employment status) [general version] (EMPSTAT)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] (EMPSTATD) File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Occupation, ISCO general (OCCISCO) File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

Occupation, unrecoded (OCC) File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

Industry, general recode (INDGEN)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

Industry, unrecoded (IND)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] (CLASSWK)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] (CLASSWKD)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

District of previous residence, Kyrgyz Republic (MIGKG)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MIGKG indicates the person's district of previous residence in the Kyrgyz Republic.

Refugee status (REFUGEE)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

REFUGEE indicates whether a person is a refugee or not.

Year of birth (BIRTHYR)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

Person number (within household) (KG1999A_0003)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-26

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Person number (within household)

Relationship to the person enumerated first in the household
(KG1999A_0402)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the person enumerated first in the household.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household

- 01 Person enumerated first
- 02 Wife, husband
- 03 Daughter, son
- 04 Mother, father
- 05 Sister, brother
- 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law
- 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law
- 08 Grandmother, grandfather
- 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson
- 10 Other type of relationship
- 11 Non-relative

Number of mother (or father) __

Interviewer instructions

Question 1. Relationship to the person recorded first in household

The code is to be circled which corresponds to one of the prompts given.

For the household member specified first within the household code 1 "person recorded first" is to be marked. For all other household members corresponding codes are to be marked. For example, if a person questioned is a son of the first person, code 3 corresponding to the prompt "daughter, son" is to be marked. If a person questioned has kinship or in-law relationship to the person recorded first which is different from those listed (e.g., nephew), code 10 corresponding to the prompt "other relation degree" is to be marked.

If a household comprises one person, only code 1 "person recorded first" is to be circled.

Persons who are included in a given household, but are not related to any household member either by blood or by law (e.g., nanny or servant living in the household and contributing to it) are to be marked with code 11 "non-relative".

Code 11 "non-relative" is also marked for persons (other than person 1) permanently living in a collective household, excluding those related to each other by blood or law (e.g., husband and wife in a boarding house for the aged or invalids or brother and sister in a children's home) who are to be recorded according to the procedure mentioned above.

For each household member (regardless of the age and marital status) living in the same household with both parents or one of them, the serial number assigned to his (her) mother (related by blood or not) within the dwelling, i.e. the number indicated against her name in column 1 of the List of residents in dwelling is to be recorded. If there is no mother in the household, the number of father is to be entered. If there is neither mother nor father within the household, no number is to be recorded.

For temporary residents in question 1 code 1 "person recorded first" is to be circled, irrespective of the relation degree to permanent residents in this dwelling.

If two or more temporary residents are relatives, they are considered a household consisting of two or more persons. For one of them code 1 "person recorded first" is to be circled and other members are marked with codes corresponding to their relation degree.

Number of mother (or father) in the household (KG1999A_0403)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-31

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of the person's mother in the household record. If the mother is not in the household, the father's record number should be listed.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household

- 01 Person enumerated first
- 02 Wife, husband
- 03 Daughter, son
- 04 Mother, father
- 05 Sister, brother
- 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law
- 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law
- 08 Grandmother, grandfather
- 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson
- 10 Other type of relationship
- 11 Non-relative

Number of mother (or father) __

Interviewer instructions

Question 1. Relationship to the person recorded first in household

The code is to be circled which corresponds to one of the prompts given.

For the household member specified first within the household code 1 "person recorded first" is to be marked. For all other household members corresponding codes are to be marked. For example, if a person questioned is a son of the first person, code 3 corresponding to the prompt "daughter, son" is to be marked. If a person questioned has kinship or in-law relationship to the person recorded first which is different from those listed (e.g., nephew), code 10 corresponding to the prompt "other relation degree" is to be marked.

If a household comprises one person, only code 1 "person recorded first" is to be circled.

Persons who are included in a given household, but are not related to any household member either by blood or by law (e.g., nanny or servant living in the household and contributing to it) are to be marked with code 11 "non-relative".

Code 11 "non-relative" is also marked for persons (other than person 1) permanently living in a collective household, excluding those related to each other by blood or law (e.g., husband and wife in a boarding house for the aged or invalids or brother and sister in a children's home) who are to be recorded according to the procedure mentioned above.

For each household member (regardless of the age and marital status) living in the same household with both parents or one of them, the serial number assigned to his (her) mother (related by blood or not) within the dwelling, i.e. the number indicated against her name in column 1 of the List of residents in dwelling is to be recorded. If there is no mother in the household, the number of father is to be entered. If there is neither mother nor father within the household, no number is to be recorded.

For temporary residents in question 1 code 1 "person recorded first" is to be circled, irrespective of the relation degree to permanent residents in this dwelling.

If two or more temporary residents are relatives, they are considered a household consisting of two or more persons. For one of them code 1 "person recorded first" is to be circled and other members are marked with codes corresponding to their relation degree.

Sex (KG1999A_0404)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's sex.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

2. Sex

1 Male
 2 Female

Interviewer instructions

Question 2. Sex

The code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Presence on census night (KG1999A_0405)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether a person was temporarily absent on census night.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

3. Temporarily

1 Absent
 2 Residing

Interviewer instructions

Question 3. Temporarily absent / Temporary resident

Code 1 "temporarily absent" is to be marked for persons for whom records are made in the List of residents in dwelling about the reason and duration of their absence. For persons having dashes in columns 4 and 5 of the List of residents this code is not to be circled in the enumeration form.

Code 2 "temporary resident" is to be marked for persons for whom records of the address of their permanent place of residence and duration therefrom are made in the List of residents in dwelling. For persons having dashes in columns 6 and 7 of the List of residents this code is not to be circled in the enumeration form.

Month of birth (KG1999A_0407)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

4. Date of birth

Day __
 Month __
 Year 1 ___
 Age ___

Interviewer instructions

Question 4. Date of birth

The answer on the day, month and year of birth is to be recorded in numbers in special boxes. E.g., a person was born on May 12, 1946. It should be recorded "12", "5" and "1946" respectively.

After the date of birth has been entered, the enumerator without any additional questions is to determine with the help of the "Supporting table for determining the number of years by the known year of birth as of February 24, 1999" (see Annex 1) and record in a special box the number of complete years.

For children under one year "0" should be entered.

Year of birth (KG1999A_0408)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 1900-1999

Description

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

4. Date of birth

Day __

Month __

Year 1 ____

Age ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 4. Date of birth

The answer on the day, month and year of birth is to be recorded in numbers in special boxes. E.g., a person was born on May 12, 1946. It should be recorded "12", "5" and "1946" respectively.

After the date of birth has been entered, the enumerator without any additional questions is to determine with the help of the "Supporting table for determining the number of years by the known year of birth as of February 24, 1999" (see Annex 1) and record in a special box the number of complete years.

For children under one year "0" should be entered.

Age (KG1999A_0409)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-100

Description

This variable indicates the person's age in years.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

4. Date of birth

Day __

Month __

Year 1 ____

Age ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 4. Date of birth

The answer on the day, month and year of birth is to be recorded in numbers in special boxes. E.g., a person was born on May 12, 1946. It should be recorded "12", "5" and "1946" respectively.

After the date of birth has been entered, the enumerator without any additional questions is to determine with the help of the "Supporting table for determining the number of years by the known year of birth as of February 24, 1999" (see Annex 1) and record in a special box the number of complete years.

For children under one year "0" should be entered.

Nationality (KG1999A_0410)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

5. Nationality ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 5. Nationality

The nationality (ethnic group) named by the person interviewed him(her)self is to be recorded. The nationality of children is to be determined by their parents.

Mother tongue (KG1999A_0411)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's mother tongue.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

6. Language (specify your mother tongue) ____
Other fluently spoken languages

1. ____
2. ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 6. Language

In the answer about the mother tongue, the language is to be recorded, which the person questioned recognizes as his/her native.

If a person finds difficult to name his/her mother tongue, the language best spoken by the person or usually used by his/her household is to be recorded.

For children who can not speak yet and other young children the mother tongue is to be determined by their parents. If parents find difficulty in determining the mother tongue of their child, the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded.

The mother tongue of those deaf and dumb is considered the language in which they read and write or the language used by the members of their household or persons they mainly speak to at home.

After the mother tongue of the person questioned has been entered, for persons having a perfect command of other languages, i.e. being able to read, write and fluently speak in these languages, the names of those language are to be recorded accordingly (e.g., Ukrainian, English, Spanish, Russian, etc.)

For persons having no command of other languages, as well as for children who can not speak yet, after the record about the mother tongue "no" should be entered.

Other fluently spoken language (first) (KG1999A_0412)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the other fluently spoken language besides mother tongue.

Universe

Persons who speak fluently more than one language

Literal question

6. Language (specify your mother tongue) ____ _
Other fluently spoken languages

1. ____ _
2. ____ _

Interviewer instructions

Question 6. Language

In the answer about the mother tongue, the language is to be recorded, which the person questioned recognizes as his/her native.

If a person finds difficult to name his/her mother tongue, the language best spoken by the person or usually used by his/her household is to be recorded.

For children who can not speak yet and other young children the mother tongue is to be determined by their parents. If parents find difficulty in determining the mother tongue of their child, the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded.

The mother tongue of those deaf and dumb is considered the language in which they read and write or the language used by the members of their household or persons they mainly speak to at home.

After the mother tongue of the person questioned has been entered, for persons having a perfect command of other languages, i.e. being able to read, write and fluently speak in these languages, the names of those language are to be recorded accordingly (e.g., Ukrainian, English, Spanish, Russian, etc.)

For persons having no command of other languages, as well as for children who can not speak yet, after the record about the mother tongue "no" should be entered.

Other fluently spoken language (second) (KG1999A_0413)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the third language, if any, the person speaks besides his/her mother tongue and another fluently spoken language.

Universe

Persons who speak fluently more than two language

Literal question

6. Language (specify your mother tongue) ____ _
 Other fluently spoken languages

1. ____ _
2. ____ _

Interviewer instructions

Question 6. Language

In the answer about the mother tongue, the language is to be recorded, which the person questioned recognizes as his/her native.

If a person finds difficult to name his/her mother tongue, the language best spoken by the person or usually used by his/her household is to be recorded.

For children who can not speak yet and other young children the mother tongue is to be determined by their parents. If parents find difficulty in determining the mother tongue of their child, the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded.

The mother tongue of those deaf and dumb is considered the language in which they read and write or the language used by the members of their household or persons they mainly speak to at home.

After the mother tongue of the person questioned has been entered, for persons having a perfect command of other languages, i.e. being able to read, write and fluently speak in these languages, the names of those language are to be recorded accordingly (e.g., Ukrainian, English, Spanish, Russian, etc.)

For persons having no command of other languages, as well as for children who can not speak yet, after the record about the mother tongue "no" should be entered.

City, district or country of birth (KG1999A_0414)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the city or district of birth for those born in Kyrgyzstan and country of birth for those born outside Kyrgyzstan.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

7. Place of birth

(Name of town, rayon, country) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 7. Place of birth

In the answer to this question, for persons born in the territory of the Kyrgyz Republic the name of the city or district where the person was born is to be entered.

For persons born in countries of near or far abroad, the name of the country of their birth is to be entered (e.g., "Russia", "Ukraine", "Poland", "Italy").

Citizenship (KG1999A_0415)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's citizenship.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

8. Citizenship

[] 1 Kyrgyz Republic
[] 2 Without citizenship
Citizen of another country (specify country) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 8. Citizenship

For citizens of the Kyrgyz Republic code 1 "Kyrgyz Republic" is to be circled.

Citizens of the Kyrgyz Republic are persons possessing the citizenship of the Kyrgyz Republic and those who acquired it in accordance with the Law of December 18, 1993 "On citizenship of the Kyrgyz Republic" and did not declare about their affiliation with the citizenship of other state.

For foreign citizens in the line "other state" the name of the state where the person in question is a citizen (e.g., Ukraine, Russia, Italy, Spain, etc.) is to be recorded.

For persons with dual citizenship the name of one country at the person's discretion is to be recorded.

Citizenship of children is to be recorded in accordance with the decision of their parents.
For persons without citizenship code 2 "stateless" is to be encircled.

Residing permanently since birth (KG1999A_0416)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is residing permanently since birth in the present administrative district or the city of Bishkek.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area

1 Yes (skip to question 10)

2 No

If no, specify

a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____

b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____

c) From what populated area have you moved from?

3 From urban

4 From rural

d) Are you a refugee?

5 Yes

6 No

Interviewer instructions

Question 9. Has the person permanently been living in this settlement since birth?

Question 9 is neither asked of those temporary residents nor completed.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be encircled for persons that have continuously been living in this settlement since birth, in which case the continuity of residence is not considered broken by:

move from one rural settlement to another within the same administrative district or move from one district of the city of Bishkek to another one;
departure from this settlement for compulsory military service or business trip;
all departures from this settlement not connected with the change of permanent place of residence.

Continuity of residence does not depend on the registration or its character (permanent or temporary) and is not considered broken by changing the address within the same administrative district.

If the answer is "Yes", the enumerator is to go to question 10.

Code 2 "No" is to be circled for persons living in this settlement not since birth, those inclusive who were born here, but moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other administrative district.

For persons who changed their place of residence the following data are to be completed in special boxes:

- a) since which year have you been permanently live here, i.e. in this settlement? For persons (both born here and those living here not since birth) who moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other places, the year since which they have permanently been living here after return, is to be indicated;
- b) previous place of residence: the name of city or district in the Kyrgyz Republic or the name of the country of near or far abroad is to be entered, e.g., the city of Naryn, the city of Osh, Solokukski district, Russia, Ukraine, etc.
- c) what settlement have you come from?

If a person questioned has come from a city or urban type settlement, code 3 "urban" is to be marked; if from a rural locality, code 4 "rural" should be labeled. In this case, the administrative-territorial changes taking place after the move of the person from his/her previous place of permanent residence are not to be taken into account.

- d) are you a refugee or a forced migrant?

This question is to be only asked of persons who changed their place of residence in the period from 1989 to March 1999.

Code 5 "Yes" is to be marked for persons who as a result of exacerbation of interethnic relations or armed conflicts in the territory of their residence were forced to change their permanent place of residence because violence was committed to them or members of their families or there was a jeopardy for them to be persecuted because of national identity, confession, language, and also because of social identity or political opinions.

Code 6 "No" is to be used for persons who changed the place of their permanent residence for any other reason, e.g., because of arrival for training or new place of employment, for family or other similar reasons.

Year moved (KG1999A_0417)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the year the person moved to the present administrative district or the city of Bishkek.

Universe

Persons who have ever migrated between districts

Literal question

9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area

1 Yes (skip to question 10)

2 No

If no, specify

a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____

b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____

c) From what populated area have you moved from?

3 From urban

4 From rural

d) Are you a refugee?

5 Yes

6 No

Interviewer instructions

Question 9. Has the person permanently been living in this settlement since birth?

Question 9 is neither asked of those temporary residents nor completed.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be encircled for persons that have continuously been living in this settlement since birth, in which case the continuity of residence is not considered broken by:

move from one rural settlement to another within the same administrative district or move from one district of the city of Bishkek to another one;

departure from this settlement for compulsory military service or business trip;

all departures from this settlement not connected with the change of permanent place of residence.

Continuity of residence does not depend on the registration or its character (permanent or temporary) and is not considered broken by changing the address within the same administrative district.

If the answer is "Yes", the enumerator is to go to question 10.

Code 2 "No" is to be circled for persons living in this settlement not since birth, those inclusive who were born here, but moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other administrative district.

For persons who changed their place of residence the following data are to be completed in special boxes:

a) since which year have you been permanently live here, i.e. in this settlement? For persons (both born here and those living here not since birth) who moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other places, the year since which they have permanently been living here after return, is to be indicated;

b) previous place of residence: the name of city or district in the Kyrgyz Republic or the name of the country of near or far abroad is to be entered, e.g., the city of Naryn, the city of Osh, Solokukski district, Russia, Ukraine, etc.

c) what settlement have you come from?

If a person questioned has come from a city or urban type settlement, code 3 "urban" is to be marked; if from a rural locality, code 4 "rural" should be labeled. In this case, the administrative-territorial changes taking place after the move of the person from his/her previous place of permanent residence are not to be taken into account.

d) are you a refugee or a forced migrant?

This question is to be only asked of persons who changed their place of residence in the period from 1989 to March 1999.

Code 5 "Yes" is to be marked for persons who as a result of exacerbation of interethnic relations or armed conflicts in the territory of their residence were forced to change their permanent place of residence because violence was committed to them or members of their families or there was a jeopardy for them to be persecuted because of national identity, confession, language, and also because of social identity or political opinions.

Code 6 "No" is to be used for persons who changed the place of their permanent residence for any other reason, e.g., because of arrival for training or new place of employment, for family or other similar reasons.

District or country of previous residence (KG1999A_0418)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the city or district of previous residence if it was within Kyrgyzstan or the country of previous residence if it was outside Kyrgyzstan.

Universe

Persons who have ever migrated between districts

Literal question

9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area

1 Yes (skip to question 10)

2 No

If no, specify

a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____

b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____

c) From what populated area have you moved from?

3 From urban

4 From rural

d) Are you a refugee?

5 Yes

6 No

Interviewer instructions

Question 9. Has the person permanently been living in this settlement since birth?

Question 9 is neither asked of those temporary residents nor completed.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be encircled for persons that have continuously been living in this settlement since birth, in which case the continuity of residence is not considered broken by:

move from one rural settlement to another within the same administrative district or move from one district of the city of Bishkek to another one;
 departure from this settlement for compulsory military service or business trip;
 all departures from this settlement not connected with the change of permanent place of residence.

Continuity of residence does not depend on the registration or its character (permanent or temporary) and is not considered broken by changing the address within the same administrative district.

If the answer is "Yes", the enumerator is to go to question 10.

Code 2 "No" is to be circled for persons living in this settlement not since birth, those inclusive who were born here, but moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other administrative district.

For persons who changed their place of residence the following data are to be completed in special boxes:

- a) since which year have you been permanently live here, i.e. in this settlement? For persons (both born here and those living here not since birth) who moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other places, the year since which they have permanently been living here after return, is to be indicated;
- b) previous place of residence: the name of city or district in the Kyrgyz Republic or the name of the country of near or far abroad is to be entered, e.g., the city of Naryn, the city of Osh, Solokukski district, Russia, Ukraine, etc.
- c) what settlement have you come from?

If a person questioned has come from a city or urban type settlement, code 3 "urban" is to be marked; if from a rural locality, code 4 "rural" should be labeled. In this case, the administrative-territorial changes taking place after the move of the person from his/her previous place of permanent residence are not to be taken into account.

d) are you a refugee or a forced migrant?

This question is to be only asked of persons who changed their place of residence in the period from 1989 to March 1999.

Code 5 "Yes" is to be marked for persons who as a result of exacerbation of interethnic relations or armed conflicts in the territory of their residence were forced to change their permanent place of residence because violence was committed to them or members of their families or there was a jeopardy for them to be persecuted because of national identity, confession, language, and also because of social identity or political opinions.

Code 6 "No" is to be used for persons who changed the place of their permanent residence for any other reason, e.g., because of arrival for training or new place of employment, for family or other similar reasons.

Moved from urban or rural area (KG1999A_0419)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person moved from urban or rural area to the present location.

Universe

Persons who have ever migrated between districts

Literal question

9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area

1 Yes (skip to question 10)

2 No

If no, specify

a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____

b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____

c) From what populated area have you moved from?

3 From urban

4 From rural

d) Are you a refugee?

5 Yes

6 No

Interviewer instructions

Question 9. Has the person permanently been living in this settlement since birth?

Question 9 is neither asked of those temporary residents nor completed.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be encircled for persons that have continuously been living in this settlement since birth, in which case the continuity of residence is not considered broken by:

move from one rural settlement to another within the same administrative district or move from one district of the city of Bishkek to another one;

departure from this settlement for compulsory military service or business trip;

all departures from this settlement not connected with the change of permanent place of residence.

Continuity of residence does not depend on the registration or its character (permanent or temporary) and is not considered broken by changing the address within the same administrative district.

If the answer is "Yes", the enumerator is to go to question 10.

Code 2 "No" is to be circled for persons living in this settlement not since birth, those inclusive who were born here, but moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other administrative district.

For persons who changed their place of residence the following data are to be completed in special boxes:

a) since which year have you been permanently live here, i.e. in this settlement? For persons (both born here and those living here not since birth) who moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other places, the year since which they have permanently been living here after return, is to be indicated;

b) previous place of residence: the name of city or district in the Kyrgyz Republic or the name of the country of near or far abroad is to be entered, e.g., the city of Naryn, the city of Osh, Solokukski district, Russia, Ukraine, etc.

c) what settlement have you come from?

If a person questioned has come from a city or urban type settlement, code 3 "urban" is to be marked; if from a rural locality, code 4 "rural" should be labeled. In this case, the administrative-territorial changes taking place after the move of the person from his/her previous place of permanent residence are not to be taken into account.

d) are you a refugee or a forced migrant?

This question is to be only asked of persons who changed their place of residence in the period from 1989 to March 1999.

Code 5 "Yes" is to be marked for persons who as a result of exacerbation of interethnic relations or armed conflicts in the territory of their residence were forced to change their permanent place of residence because violence was committed to them or members of their families or there was a jeopardy for them to be persecuted because of national identity, confession, language, and also because of social identity or political opinions.

Code 6 "No" is to be used for persons who changed the place of their permanent residence for any other reason, e.g., because of arrival for training or new place of employment, for family or other similar reasons.

Refugee (KG1999A_0420)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is a refugee. Refugee includes both internal (within Kyrgyzstan) and external refugees.

The census instructions indicated that the question was to be asked of persons who moved since 1989, but many of those people did not provide a response. Moreover, many persons who moved prior to 1989 did respond, although it is unknown how representative they are of the pre-1989 refugee population.

Universe

Persons who moved since 1989

Literal question

9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area

- 1 Yes (skip to question 10)
 2 No

If no, specify

- a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____
b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____
c) From what populated area have you moved from?

- 3 From urban
 4 From rural

d) Are you a refugee?

- 5 Yes
 6 No

Interviewer instructions

Question 9. Has the person permanently been living in this settlement since birth?

Question 9 is neither asked of those temporary residents nor completed.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be encircled for persons that have continuously been living in this settlement since birth, in which case the continuity of residence is not considered broken by:

move from one rural settlement to another within the same administrative district or move from one district of the city of Bishkek to another one;
departure from this settlement for compulsory military service or business trip;
all departures from this settlement not connected with the change of permanent place of residence.

Continuity of residence does not depend on the registration or its character (permanent or temporary) and is not considered broken by changing the address within the same administrative district.

If the answer is "Yes", the enumerator is to go to question 10.

Code 2 "No" is to be circled for persons living in this settlement not since birth, those inclusive who were born here, but moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other administrative district.

For persons who changed their place of residence the following data are to be completed in special boxes:

- a) since which year have you been permanently live here, i.e. in this settlement? For persons (both born here and those living here not since birth) who moved from this settlement for permanent residence to other places, the year since which they have permanently been living here after return, is to be indicated;
- b) previous place of residence: the name of city or district in the Kyrgyz Republic or the name of the country of near or far abroad is to be entered, e.g., the city of Naryn, the city of Osh, Solokukski district, Russia, Ukraine, etc.
- c) what settlement have you come from?

If a person questioned has come from a city or urban type settlement, code 3 "urban" is to be marked; if from a rural locality, code 4 "rural" should be labeled. In this case, the administrative-territorial changes taking place after the move of the person from his/her previous place of permanent residence are not to be taken into account.

d) are you a refugee or a forced migrant?

This question is to be only asked of persons who changed their place of residence in the period from 1989 to March 1999.

Code 5 "Yes" is to be marked for persons who as a result of exacerbation of interethnic relations or armed conflicts in the territory of their residence were forced to change their permanent place of residence because violence was committed to them or members of their families or there was a jeopardy for them to be persecuted because of national identity, confession, language, and also because of social identity or political opinions.

Code 6 "No" is to be used for persons who changed the place of their permanent residence for any other reason, e.g., because of arrival for training or new place of employment, for family or other similar reasons.

Marital status (KG1999A_0421)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

Universe

Persons age 15+

Literal question

Persons aged 15 years and over
[Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.]

10. Marital status

- 1 Never married
- 2 Registered married
- 3 Not registered married
- 4 Widowed
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Separated

Number of a wife (husband) __

Interviewer instructions

Question 10. Marital status

This question is usually asked of persons aged 15 years and over, in which case the code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Code 1 "Never married" is to be circled for persons who never were in a registered or in a common law (unregistered) marriage.

Code 2 "Registered marriage" is to be circled for persons presently married, with their marriage being registered with the Civil Registry Office.

Code 3 "Unregistered marriage" (common law marriage) is to be encircled for persons presently married without registration with the Civil Registry Office.

Code 4 "Widowed" is to be encircled for persons who were married earlier (whether their marriage registered or not), but whose marriage stopped because of the death of the spouse and who have not remarried.

Code 5 "Divorced" is to be encircled for persons who were earlier in a registered marriage, but at the moment are unmarried with their divorce being registered with the Civil Registry Office.

Code 6 "Separated" is to be encircled for persons who were earlier in a registered marriage, but at the moment are unmarried and do not jointly keep the house, with their divorce not registered yet with the registry office, as well as for persons who were earlier in unregistered marriage, but at the moment has been separated.

For those married (codes 2 or 3) the serial number under which his wife (husband) is recorded within the dwelling is to be entered in a special box, i.e. the number specified against her/his name in column 1 of the List of residents in dwelling if the wife (husband) is a permanent resident in this household.

For persons under 15 years of age the answer to this question is usually not completed. Only if a person questioned does insist on his/her marriage, the corresponding code should be marked.

Serial number of spouse (KG1999A_0422)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the serial number of the spouse in the household record.

Universe

Married persons age 15+

Literal question

Persons aged 15 years and over
[Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.]

10. Marital status

- 1 Never married
- 2 Registered married
- 3 Not registered married
- 4 Widowed
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Separated

Number of a wife (husband) __

Interviewer instructions

Question 10. Marital status

This question is usually asked of persons aged 15 years and over, in which case the code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Code 1 "Never married" is to be circled for persons who never were in a registered or in a common law (unregistered) marriage.

Code 2 "Registered marriage" is to be circled for persons presently married, with their marriage being registered with the Civil Registry Office.

Code 3 "Unregistered marriage" (common law marriage) is to be encircled for persons presently married without registration with the Civil Registry Office.

Code 4 "Widowed" is to be encircled for persons who were married earlier (whether their marriage registered or not), but whose marriage stopped because of the death of the spouse and who have not remarried.

Code 5 "Divorced" is to be encircled for persons who were earlier in a registered marriage, but at the moment are unmarried with their divorce being registered with the Civil Registry Office.

Code 6 "Separated" is to be encircled for persons who were earlier in a registered marriage, but at the moment are unmarried and do not jointly keep the house, with their divorce not registered yet with the registry office, as well as for persons who were earlier in unregistered marriage, but at the moment has been separated.

For those married (codes 2 or 3) the serial number under which his wife (husband) is recorded within the dwelling is to be entered in a special box, i.e. the number specified against her/his name in column 1 of the List of residents in dwelling if the wife (husband) is a permanent resident in this household.

For persons under 15 years of age the answer to this question is usually not completed. Only if a person questioned does insist on his/her marriage, the corresponding code should be marked.

Education (KG1999A_0423)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's education level.

Universe

Persons age 6+

Literal question

Persons aged 6 years and over

[Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]

11. Education

- 1 Higher
- 2 Incomplete higher
- 3 Secondary specialized
- 4 Secondary general
- 5 Primary general
- 6 Elementary general
- 7 Without elementary general
- 8 Illiterate
- 9 Have graduated from vocational school

Persons with scientific degree, specify

- 10 Candidate of sciences
- 11 Doctor of sciences

Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 11. Education

This question is asked of persons aged 6 years and over, in which case the code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Code 1 "Higher" is to be marked for those graduated from higher education institutions (university, institute, academy) and holding a diploma.

Code 2 "Incomplete higher" is to be marked for persons who attend now or attended earlier higher education establishments and completed half or more of a basic programme of higher education.

For persons who completed in a higher education establishment less than half of educational programme, the educational attainment they had before the higher education establishment is to be marked, i.e. "secondary general" or "secondary specialized".

Code 3 "Secondary specialized" is to be marked for those who graduated from secondary specialized education establishments: technical school, training school (medical, musical, art, trade and culinary, etc.) and received a diploma.

Code 4 "Secondary general" is to be encircled for those who graduated from secondary general education schools (including those with in-depth study of some subjects), gymnasias, lyceums, etc. and received a certificate of secondary general education.

When circling codes for the educational levels "Basic general" - Code 5 (i.e. incomplete secondary) and "Primary general" - Code 6 (i.e. primary), it is expedient to use the table given in Annex 2.

Code 7 "No primary general" is to be circled for persons aged 6 years and over (both pupils and not) who have no primary education but can read and write or only read (even if slowly).

Code 8 "Illiterate" is to be circled for persons aged 6 years and over who can not read.

If when completing enumeration forms the enumerator comes across illiterate persons aged 9-49 years, he/she should record data on those in Form 5.

Code 9 "Have you graduated from vocational school?" is to be circled for persons graduated from secondary or other vocational-technical school (industrial school, specialized industrial and technical school), sectoral vocational school, factory apprenticeship school, and technical school. For persons who graduated from a vocational school and received a certificate of secondary education, code 4 "Secondary general" is also to be marked.

For persons attending now or graduated from religious educational establishments the code corresponding to the educational level attained is to be marked.

For students and graduates of educational establishments not providing general education (e.g., refresher courses, professional development courses, access courses at educational institutions, accounting courses, etc.) the educational attainment is to be recorded, which was achieved before the admission to those educational establishments.

Graduation from correspondence or evening educational establishments, as well as externship, is assimilated with the graduation from relevant educational establishments.

If the enumerator finds difficult to determine the educational attainment, he/she should note on a clear part the name of the educational establishment the person in question graduated from, how many grades he/she completed and in which year.

This question is not to be completed for children under 6 years of age.

For persons having higher education (Code 1), incomplete higher (Code 2) or secondary specialized education (Code 3) the qualification given as a result of graduation from the relevant educational establishment is to be recorded in a specially dedicated place. If a person graduated from two or more educational establishments and received different occupations, the qualification given after graduation from the last educational establishment is to be recorded for him/her.

Qualification is not to be indicated for persons with incomplete higher education (Question 11, Code 2) who continue training in a higher educational establishment (Question 12, Code 1).

This question is not to be completed for persons without higher, incomplete higher or secondary special education.

For persons having an academic degree the relevant code is to be entered: Code 10 "Candidate of Science" or Code 11 "Doctor of Science".

Graduated from vocational school (KG1999A_0424)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person graduated from vocational school.

Universe

Persons age 6+

Literal question

Persons aged 6 years and over

[Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]

11. Education

- 1 Higher
- 2 Incomplete higher
- 3 Secondary specialized
- 4 Secondary general
- 5 Primary general
- 6 Elementary general
- 7 Without elementary general
- 8 Illiterate
- 9 Have graduated from vocational school

Persons with scientific degree, specify

- 10 Candidate of sciences
- 11 Doctor of sciences

Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 11. Education

This question is asked of persons aged 6 years and over, in which case the code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Code 1 "Higher" is to be marked for those graduated from higher education institutions (university, institute, academy) and holding a diploma.

Code 2 "Incomplete higher" is to be marked for persons who attend now or attended earlier higher education establishments and completed half or more of a basic programme of higher education.

For persons who completed in a higher education establishment less than half of educational programme, the educational attainment they had before the higher education establishment is to be marked, i.e. "secondary general" or "secondary specialized".

Code 3 "Secondary specialized" is to be marked for those who graduated from secondary specialized education establishments: technical school, training school (medical, musical, art, trade and culinary, etc.) and received a diploma.

Code 4 "Secondary general" is to be encircled for those who graduated from secondary general education schools (including those with in-depth study of some subjects), gymnasia, lyceums, etc. and received a certificate of secondary general education.

When circling codes for the educational levels "Basic general" - Code 5 (i.e. incomplete secondary) and "Primary general" - Code 6 (i.e. primary), it is expedient to use the table given in Annex 2.

Code 7 "No primary general" is to be circled for persons aged 6 years and over (both pupils and not) who have no primary education but can read and write or only read (even if slowly).

Code 8 "Illiterate" is to be circled for persons aged 6 years and over who can not read.

If when completing enumeration forms the enumerator comes across illiterate persons aged 9-49 years, he/she should record data on those in Form 5.

Code 9 "Have you graduated from vocational school?" is to be circled for persons graduated from secondary or other vocational-technical school (industrial school, specialized industrial and technical school), sectoral vocational school, factory apprenticeship school, and technical school. For persons who graduated from a vocational school and received a certificate of secondary education, code 4 "Secondary general" is also to be marked.

For persons attending now or graduated from religious educational establishments the code corresponding to the educational level attained is to be marked.

For students and graduates of educational establishments not providing general education (e.g., refresher courses, professional development courses, access courses at educational institutions, accounting courses, etc.) the educational attainment is to be recorded, which was achieved before the admission to those educational establishments.

Graduation from correspondence or evening educational establishments, as well as externship, is assimilated with the graduation from relevant educational establishments.

If the enumerator finds difficult to determine the educational attainment, he/she should note on a clear part the name of the educational establishment the person in question graduated from, how many grades he/she completed and in which year.

This question is not to be completed for children under 6 years of age.

For persons having higher education (Code 1), incomplete higher (Code 2) or secondary specialized education (Code 3) the qualification given as a result of graduation from the relevant educational establishment is to be recorded in a specially dedicated place. If a person graduated from two or more educational establishments and received different occupations, the qualification given after graduation from the last educational establishment is to be recorded for him/her.

Qualification is not to be indicated for persons with incomplete higher education (Question 11, Code 2) who continue training in a higher educational establishment (Question 12, Code 1).

This question is not to be completed for persons without higher, incomplete higher or secondary special education.

For persons having an academic degree the relevant code is to be entered: Code 10 "Candidate of Science" or Code 11 "Doctor of Science".

Persons with scientific degree (KG1999A_0425)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the persons with scientific degree.

Universe

Persons age 6+

Literal question

Persons aged 6 years and over

[Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]

11. Education

- 1 Higher
- 2 Incomplete higher
- 3 Secondary specialized
- 4 Secondary general
- 5 Primary general
- 6 Elementary general
- 7 Without elementary general
- 8 Illiterate
- 9 Have graduated from vocational school

Persons with scientific degree, specify

- 10 Candidate of sciences
- 11 Doctor of sciences

Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 11. Education

This question is asked of persons aged 6 years and over, in which case the code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Code 1 "Higher" is to be marked for those graduated from higher education institutions (university, institute, academy) and holding a diploma.

Code 2 "Incomplete higher" is to be marked for persons who attend now or attended earlier higher education establishments and completed half or more of a basic programme of higher education.

For persons who completed in a higher education establishment less than half of educational programme, the educational attainment they had before the higher education establishment is to be marked, i.e. "secondary general" or "secondary specialized".

Code 3 "Secondary specialized" is to be marked for those who graduated from secondary specialized education establishments: technical school, training school (medical, musical, art, trade and culinary, etc.) and received a diploma.

Code 4 "Secondary general" is to be encircled for those who graduated from secondary general education schools (including those with in-depth study of some subjects), gymnasias, lyceums, etc. and received a certificate of secondary general education.

When circling codes for the educational levels "Basic general" - Code 5 (i.e. incomplete secondary) and "Primary general" - Code 6 (i.e. primary), it is expedient to use the table given in Annex 2.

Code 7 "No primary general" is to be circled for persons aged 6 years and over (both pupils and not) who have no primary education but can read and write or only read (even if slowly).

Code 8 "Illiterate" is to be circled for persons aged 6 years and over who can not read.

If when completing enumeration forms the enumerator comes across illiterate persons aged 9-49 years, he/she should record data on those in Form 5.

Code 9 "Have you graduated from vocational school?" is to be circled for persons graduated from secondary or other vocational-technical school (industrial school, specialized industrial and technical school), sectoral vocational school, factory apprenticeship school, and technical school. For persons who graduated from a vocational school and received a certificate of secondary education, code 4 "Secondary general" is also to be marked.

For persons attending now or graduated from religious educational establishments the code corresponding to the educational level attained is to be marked.

For students and graduates of educational establishments not providing general education (e.g., refresher courses, professional development courses, access courses at educational institutions, accounting courses, etc.) the educational attainment is to be recorded, which was achieved before the admission to those educational establishments.

Graduation from correspondence or evening educational establishments, as well as externship, is assimilated with the graduation from relevant educational establishments.

If the enumerator finds difficult to determine the educational attainment, he/she should note on a clear part the name of the educational establishment the person in question graduated from, how many grades he/she completed and in which year.

This question is not to be completed for children under 6 years of age.

For persons having higher education (Code 1), incomplete higher (Code 2) or secondary specialized education (Code 3) the qualification given as a result of graduation from the relevant educational establishment is to be recorded in a specially dedicated place. If a person graduated from two or more educational establishments and received different occupations, the qualification given after graduation from the last educational establishment is to be recorded for him/her.

Qualification is not to be indicated for persons with incomplete higher education (Question 11, Code 2) who continue training in a higher educational establishment (Question 12, Code 1).

This question is not to be completed for persons without higher, incomplete higher or secondary special education.

For persons having an academic degree the relevant code is to be entered: Code 10 "Candidate of Science" or Code 11 "Doctor of Science".

Type of educational institution attending (KG1999A_0427)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of educational institution the person is attending.

Universe

Persons age 6+

Literal question

Persons aged 6 years and over
 [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]

12. Type of educational institution you are attending

- 1 Higher educational institution
- 2 Secondary specialized educational institution
- 3 Vocational training school
- 4 General educational institution of all types
- 5 Other school (courses)
- 6 Not attending

Interviewer instructions

Question 12. Type of educational establishment you are attending

For persons aged 6 years and over, students of all day-time, evening or correspondence educational establishments (both state-owned and non-state) and courses the code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Code 1 "higher education establishment" is to be marked for students of higher education establishments: institutes, academies, universities, etc.

Code 2 "secondary specialized education establishment" is to be marked for students of technical schools (specialized schools), colleges, technical schools at enterprises, etc.

Code 3 "vocational-technical education establishment" is to be marked for students of vocational schools, vocational lyceums, continuous vocational training centres, technical schools, industrial schools, specialized trade schools, etc.

Code 4 "general educational establishments of all types" is to be marked for pupils of primary, basic, secondary general education schools, (including those with in-depth study of selected subjects), lyceums, gymnasiums, etc.

Code 5 "other school (courses)" is to be marked for pupils of schools and courses not providing general education (retraining or professional improvement courses, preparatory courses at educational establishments), as well as courses providing vocational training (driving schools, courses for bookkeepers, translators, secretaries, etc.).

For persons concurrently attending two educational establishments the highest in status and type establishment is to be marked.

Code 6 "not attending" is to be marked for persons aged 6 years and over not attending any educational establishment and also for those attending circles (needlework, photography) irrespective of the duration of training. If in the course of enumeration the enumerator comes across children at the age of 7-15 years not attending any educational establishment, data on them are to be recorded in the Annex to Form 5.

For persons attending religious educational establishments, irrespective of their affiliation or subordination, the code corresponding to the type of educational establishment is to be marked.

For children under 6 years of age this question is not to be completed.

Attending preschool institution (KG1999A_0428)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is attending preschool institution.

Universe

Persons of "preschool age" not attending other school

Literal question

Persons of preschool age

[Question 13 was asked of persons of preschool age.]

13. Are attending preschool institution?

1 Yes

2 No

Interviewer instructions

Question 13. Is the child attending a preschool institution?

This question is asked of parents having children of preschool age, in which case the code corresponding to one of the prompts given is to be circled.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be marked for children attending preschool institutions like nurseries, preprimary schools, and kindergartens irrespective of their ownership. If at the moment of census a child is temporarily away from the preschool institution, e.g., because of illness, "Yes" is to be also marked for it.

Code 2 "No" is to be marked for children not attending preschool institutions.

Salaried employment at an enterprise, organization, institution (KG1999A_0429)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person has a salaried employment at an enterprise, organization or an institution.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

01 At enterprises, organization, institution

02 In a farm

03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)

05 On an individual basis

06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms

07 Personal subsidiary plots

08 Scholarship (stipend)

09 Pension

10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)

11 Unemployment benefits

12 Other type of state maintenance

13 Income from property

14 On dependence

15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Salaried employment in a farm (KG1999A_0430)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person has a salaried employment in a farm. The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Salaried employment for individuals (KG1999A_0431)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is employed on an individual basis by individuals or renders household services for payment.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Owners of enterprises, farms (KG1999A_0432)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is an owner of enterprises or farms.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Employment on individual basis (KG1999A_0433)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is self-employed and engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Unpaid family worker (KG1999A_0434)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is unpaid family worker employed at family enterprises or at farms.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Personal subsidiary plots (KG1999A_0435)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person works at personal subsidiary plots, livestock management and other agriculture related works.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Scholarship/stipend (KG1999A_0436)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving scholarship or stipend.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Pension (KG1999A_0437)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving old age or retirement, disability, or long service pension.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits (KG1999A_0438)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Unemployment benefits (KG1999A_0439)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving unemployment benefits.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Other type of state maintenance (KG1999A_0440)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving other government supports, not mentioned above in the census.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Income from property (KG1999A_0441)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving income from property. It includes income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

On dependence (KG1999A_0442)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is a dependent.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Other sources of income (KG1999A_0443)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving other sources of income, not listed above in the census questionnaire.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

Universe

Persons age 16+

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Main source of income (KG1999A_0444)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's main source of income.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)

Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)

- 01 At enterprises, organization, institution
- 02 In a farm
- 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)

Work not for hire

- 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
- 05 On an individual basis
- 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms
- 07 Personal subsidiary plots
- 08 Scholarship (stipend)
- 09 Pension
- 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)
- 11 Unemployment benefits
- 12 Other type of state maintenance
- 13 Income from property
- 14 On dependence
- 15 Other sources

From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____

Interviewer instructions

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Activity type of an enterprise you are working in (KG1999A_0445)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the industry the person works in.

Universe

Persons age 16+ who are working

Literal question

15. Population employment

a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____

b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____

16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 15. Employment

This question is to be completed for both employed and self-employed.

In subquestion a) "the name and type of activity of the enterprise where you work or the type of work you do" a full name of the enterprise, institution or organization of the person's questioned primary employment is to be completed in order it could be possible to determine the activity of the employment. For instance, it should be recorded not "LLC Bereke", but "LLC cafe Bereke", not "JSC factory named after All-Union Leninist Young Communist League", but "JSC clothing manufactory named after All-Union Leninist Young Communist League". In selected cases only the branch or the kind of production can be specified, e.g.: "Glass manufacturing plant", "Brick works" or "Chemical factory", "Coca-cola production joint venture".

For persons employed at diversified enterprises, e.g., at a company or concern, not the name of the company or concern itself should be recorded, but the names of specific enterprises that company or concern comprises (e.g., not the name of the company "Eridan" is to be recorded, but a detailed name of an extractive, trade or manufacturing enterprise, etc.).

If a person interviewed works as a full-time official of trade union or other public associations, the name of the enterprise and the activity "trade union" are to be recorded.

For persons working in workshops, ateliers, and service centres a full name of a given enterprise should be recorded: "Sewing workshop", "Shoe-repair store".

Dear enumerator! You have made a mistake if in question 15 after the name of the enterprise where the person questioned works you failed to specify the exact activity of this enterprise or the type of work done. Please, go back to this question and, if necessary, revise the record.

When completing question 15, the enumerator is to obey the following:

- if in question 14, codes 1, 2 or 3 are circled for sources of livelihood, the name and by all means the activity of the enterprise should be recorded;
- if in question 14, codes 4, 5 or 6 are circled for sources of livelihood, the name of the enterprise and by all means the specific type of work done are to be recorded;
- if in question 14, code 7 is circled for a source of livelihood, "personal subsidiary plot" is to be entered.

Names of enterprises and institutions should not be recorded as abbreviations (e.g., it is impermissible to specify JPF instead of "Joint peasant farm"). Only well-known abbreviations can be admitted (e.g., ??? (TPP), ??? (Civil Registry Office)).

For persons working in canteens, first-aid posts, barbershops, etc. attached to enterprises or firms, the name of the canteen, first-aid post, barbershop, etc., but not the name of the enterprise or firm, workers of which they serve, is to be recorded (e.g., "Canteen of the worsted-woolen integrated works").

For persons employed by individuals the corresponding type of activity is to be recorded, e.g. for a salesman engaged in retail trade "retail trade" is to be recorded, and for a self-employed person (e.g., a secretary, tutor, baby-sitter, cook, driver) "rendering household services" is to be entered.

For persons engaged in "shuttle business", "wholesale trade" is to be specified if they are only engaged in purchase and delivery of goods. If those persons along with purchase and delivery of goods are also engaged in sale thereof, "retail trade" is to be recorded for them.

For persons engaged in own farming, "agriculture" is to be recorded with indication of a specific area (crop production, animal husbandry, etc.) or the kind of work done.

For self-employed persons the type of their activity is to be recorded, e.g., "overclothes tailoring", but not "business". A specific activity should be indicated, e.g. "real estate business", "wholesale trade", etc.

For unpaid family workers or unpaid workers of farming holding a detailed name of the enterprise and its activity should be recorded or "agriculture" with indication of a specific area (crop production, animal husbandry, etc.) or the kind of work done.

Military servicemen, wage and salary workers of military units and institutions living outside closed territories are to answer in accordance with the instructions of their authorities. If military servicemen, wage and salary workers of military units for any reason (absent from briefing or because of forgetfulness) are not able to answer, "institution" is to be recorded as their place of employment.

For ministers of religion and persons engaged in the field of religious faiths, the name of the religious service place is to be recorded (mosque, church, synagogue, etc.)

For persons having permanent employment and at the same time receiving a pension, benefit, scholarship or engaged in work in own personal subsidiary plot, the name of the enterprise where they work and its activity is to be recorded.

For persons having double (or more) employment the employment which the person questioned regards as main is to be recorded.

For all persons having no employment, children inclusive, "No" is to be filled in.

In subquestion b) "place of work" the answer is to be completed for all persons with the first part of question 15 completed.

For those living and working in Kyrgyzstan the name of the city or district where the place of employment is located is to be entered. For instance, if a person questioned lives in the village of Lebedinovka and works in the city of Bishkek, "city of Bishkek" is to be recorded.

For persons working in the territory of other countries (states) the name of this territory is to be entered. For instance, if a person questioned lives in the city of Kara-Su and works in the city of Andizhan, "Uzbekistan" is to be filled in for him/her.

Location of work (KG1999A_0446)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 320-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the location (city, state or country) of work.

Universe

Persons age 16+ who are working

Literal question

15. Population employment

a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____

b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____

16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 15. Employment

This question is to be completed for both employed and self-employed.

In subquestion a) "the name and type of activity of the enterprise where you work or the type of work you do" a full name of the enterprise, institution or organization of the person's questioned primary employment is to be completed in order it could be possible to determine the activity of the employment. For instance, it should be recorded not "LLC Bereke", but "LLC cafe Bereke", not "JSC factory named after All-Union Leninist Young Communist League", but "JSC clothing manufactory named after All-Union Leninist Young Communist League". In selected cases only the branch or the kind of production can be specified, e.g.: "Glass manufacturing plant", "Brick works" or "Chemical factory", "Coca-cola production joint venture".

For persons employed at diversified enterprises, e.g., at a company or concern, not the name of the company or concern itself should be recorded, but the names of specific enterprises that company or concern comprises (e.g., not the name of the company "Eridan" is to be recorded, but a detailed name of an extractive, trade or manufacturing enterprise, etc.).

If a person interviewed works as a full-time official of trade union or other public associations, the name of the enterprise and the activity "trade union" are to be recorded.

For persons working in workshops, ateliers, and service centres a full name of a given enterprise should be recorded: "Sewing workshop", "Shoe-repair store".

Dear enumerator! You have made a mistake if in question 15 after the name of the enterprise where the person questioned works you failed to specify the exact activity of this enterprise or the type of work done. Please, go back to this question and, if necessary, revise the record.

When completing question 15, the enumerator is to obey the following:

- if in question 14, codes 1, 2 or 3 are circled for sources of livelihood, the name and by all means the activity of the enterprise should be recorded;
- if in question 14, codes 4, 5 or 6 are circled for sources of livelihood, the name of the enterprise and by all means the specific type of work done are to be recorded;
- if in question 14, code 7 is circled for a source of livelihood, "personal subsidiary plot" is to be entered.

Names of enterprises and institutions should not be recorded as abbreviations (e.g., it is impermissible to specify JPF instead of "Joint peasant farm"). Only well-known abbreviations can be admitted (e.g., ??? (TPP), ??? (Civil Registry Office)).

For persons working in canteens, first-aid posts, barbershops, etc. attached to enterprises or firms, the name of the canteen, first-aid post, barbershop, etc., but not the name of the enterprise or firm, workers of which they serve, is to be recorded (e.g., "Canteen of the worsted-woolen integrated works").

For persons employed by individuals the corresponding type of activity is to be recorded, e.g. for a salesman engaged in retail trade "retail trade" is to be recorded, and for a self-employed person (e.g., a secretary, tutor, baby-sitter, cook, driver) "rendering household services" is to be entered.

For persons engaged in "shuttle business", "wholesale trade" is to be specified if they are only engaged in purchase and delivery of goods. If those persons along with purchase and delivery of goods are also engaged in sale thereof, "retail trade" is to be recorded for them.

For persons engaged in own farming, "agriculture" is to be recorded with indication of a specific area (crop production, animal husbandry, etc.) or the kind of work done.

For self-employed persons the type of their activity is to be recorded, e.g., "overclothes tailoring", but not "business". A specific activity should be indicated, e.g. "real estate business", "wholesale trade", etc.

For unpaid family workers or unpaid workers of farming holding a detailed name of the enterprise and its activity should be recorded or "agriculture" with indication of a specific area (crop production, animal husbandry, etc.) or the kind of work done.

Military servicemen, wage and salary workers of military units and institutions living outside closed territories are to answer in accordance with the instructions of their authorities. If military servicemen, wage and salary workers of military units for any reason (absent from briefing or because of forgetfulness) are not able to answer, "institution" is to be recorded as their place of employment.

For ministers of religion and persons engaged in the field of religious faiths, the name of the religious service place is to be recorded (mosque, church, synagogue, etc.)

For persons having permanent employment and at the same time receiving a pension, benefit, scholarship or engaged in work in own personal subsidiary plot, the name of the enterprise where they work and its activity is to be recorded.

For persons having double (or more) employment the employment which the person questioned regards as main is to be recorded.

For all persons having no employment, children inclusive, "No" is to be filled in.

In subquestion b) "place of work" the answer is to be completed for all persons with the first part of question 15 completed.

For those living and working in Kyrgyzstan the name of the city or district where the place of employment is located is to be entered. For instance, if a person questioned lives in the village of Lebedinovka and works in the city of Bishkek, "city of Bishkek" is to be recorded.

For persons working in the territory of other countries (states) the name of this territory is to be entered. For instance, if a person questioned lives in the city of Kara-Su and works in the city of Andizhan, "Uzbekistan" is to be filled in for him/her.

Occupation (KG1999A_0455)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 111-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's 3-digit occupation.

Universe

Persons age 16+ who are working

Literal question

15. Population employment

- a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ _ _ _
b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____ _ _ _

16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____ _ _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Question 16. Main activity (a detailed name of position, occupation or work done)

For all persons having employment the name of the position, occupation or duties is to be recorded.

For persons combining multiple jobs only the activity is to be recorded which the person questioned considers his/her main activity.

If a person questioned is temporarily involved in the activity outside his main occupation, the main activity is to be recorded.

The position, occupation or duties are to be recorded in detail. One must not just record "director", "chief of department", "main specialist", "specialist", "trainee", "adviser", "expert", "master", "operator", "laboratory technician", but should indicate, for instance, "deputy director for economy", "chief of the marketing department", "main specialist in broadcasting" "personnel specialist", "information protection expert", "hospital trainee", "adviser on economic questions", "legislative counsel", "expert physicist", "shotfirer", "computer operator", "machine milking operator", "analyst in chemistry laboratory", etc.

"Unskilled laborer or helper" is to be only recorded for those engaged in different odd-jobs (excluding agricultural works), but in other cases the nature of work performed should be determined and recorded, for instance, "loader".

"Agriculture" should be only recorded for persons without any definite specific duties who are engaged in various unskilled works at agricultural enterprises (farms). For persons with definite duties in agriculture their occupation is to be recorded (e.g.: "horse wrangler", "shepherd", "horse-breeder", "cattleman").

For self-employed persons the name of their occupation is to be indicated (for instance, "photographer", "dentist", "composer", "lacemaker", "sewer", "market seller", "vendor", etc.).

For persons employed to provide services to private households their positions should be recorded: "personal secretary", "cook", "baby-sitter", "tutor", etc.

For members of a farming (peasant) enterprise the name of occupation should be recorded according to the area of specialization of the enterprise, for instance, "stock-farmer", etc.

For persons only working without pay for their family business or farm their prevailing duties should be recorded. For example, if a family worker is the most of time engaged in unloading of goods, for him/her "loader" should be recorded; if he/she is constantly engaged in bread making, "panification" should be specified, etc.

For persons only engaged in developing own personal subsidiary plots (agricultural works or cattle management), "personal subsidiary plot" is to be indicated.

For military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units and institutions living outside closed territories, whose positions cannot be assimilated to similar civil positions, "salary worker" is to be entered.

For persons having permanent employment and at the same time receiving a pension, benefit, scholarship or engaged in work at own personal subsidiary plot, the occupation or functions in this employment are to be recorded.

Main activity (KG1999A_0447)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 1110-9999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's 4-digit occupation.

Universe

Persons age 16+ who are working

Literal question

15. Population employment

- a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____
 b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____

16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____

Interviewer instructions

Question 16. Main activity (a detailed name of position, occupation or work done)

For all persons having employment the name of the position, occupation or duties is to be recorded.

For persons combining multiple jobs only the activity is to be recorded which the person questioned considers his/her main activity.

If a person questioned is temporarily involved in the activity outside his main occupation, the main activity is to be recorded.

The position, occupation or duties are to be recorded in detail. One must not just record "director", "chief of department", "main specialist", "specialist", "trainee", "adviser", "expert", "master", "operator", "laboratory technician", but should indicate, for instance, "deputy director for economy", "chief of the marketing department", "main specialist in broadcasting", "personnel specialist", "information protection expert", "hospital trainee", "adviser on economic questions", "legislative counsel", "expert physicist", "shotfirer", "computer operator", "machine milking operator", "analyst in chemistry laboratory", etc.

"Unskilled laborer or helper" is to be only recorded for those engaged in different odd-jobs (excluding agricultural works), but in other cases the nature of work performed should be determined and recorded, for instance, "loader".

"Agriculture" should be only recorded for persons without any definite specific duties who are engaged in various unskilled works at agricultural enterprises (farms). For persons with definite duties in agriculture their occupation is to be recorded (e.g.: "horse wrangler", "shepherd", "horse-breeder", "cattleman").

For self-employed persons the name of their occupation is to be indicated (for instance, "photographer", "dentist", "composer", "lacemaker", "sewer", "market seller", "vendor", etc.).

For persons employed to provide services to private households their positions should be recorded: "personal secretary", "cook", "baby-sitter", "tutor", etc.

For members of a farming (peasant) enterprise the name of occupation should be recorded according to the area of specialization of the enterprise, for instance, "stock-farmer", etc.

For persons only working without pay for their family business or farm their prevailing duties should be recorded. For example, if a family worker is the most of time engaged in unloading of goods, for him/her "loader" should be recorded; if he/she is constantly engaged in bread making, "panification" should be specified, etc.

For persons only engaged in developing own personal subsidiary plots (agricultural works or cattle management), "personal subsidiary plot" is to be indicated.

For military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units and institutions living outside closed territories, whose positions cannot be assimilated to similar civil positions, "salary worker" is to be entered.

For persons having permanent employment and at the same time receiving a pension, benefit, scholarship or engaged in work at own personal subsidiary plot, the occupation or functions in this employment are to be recorded.

Looking for a job (KG1999A_0448)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is looking for a job.

Universe

Persons age 13+

Literal question

For unemployed persons aged 16 and over.

[Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.]

17. Are you looking for a job?

 1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18) 2 No, I am not

If "no" specify the reason

 3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working 4 Applied for a job and waiting 5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers 6 Illness, disability 7 Care for sick relative, children, housework 8 No need to work 9 Other reasons**Interviewer instructions**

For all persons having neither employment nor profitable business "No" is to be filled in.

Question 17. Are you looking for a job?

This question is to be completed for persons aged 16 and over who have neither work nor any gainful business or have work or gainful business (including students and pensioners), but are looking for a job.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be circled for persons actively looking for work or trying to organize own business.

Specific kinds of job search include: registration with a state employment service, consulting private employers, visiting enterprises, institutions, and organizations, placing job postings, recourse to friends, acquaintances, relatives; efforts to organize own business (obtaining a permit or license, search for premises, selection and purchase of machinery and equipment, etc.).

If the answer is "Yes", the enumerator is to encircle Code 1 and go to question 18.

For persons aged 16 years and over who have no employment or gainful business ("No" is marked for them in questions 15 and 16) and are not looking for a job

Code 2 "No" is to be circled. In addition, one of the reasons marked with Codes 3-9 wherefore they do not attempt to look for a job is to be indicated.

Code 3 is to be marked for persons who have already found a job and are available to start it within two weeks;

Code 4 is to be marked for persons waiting for a decision on their application for employment;

Code 5 is to be marked for persons whose qualification, experience, and age do not meet requirements of employers;

Code 6 is to be marked for persons not able to work because of illness, disability or bad state of health;

Code 7 is to be marked for persons not looking for a job for family circumstances (care for children, sick relatives, household work, housekeeping);

Code 8 is to be marked for persons considering that they for different reasons have no necessity to work;

Code 9 is to be marked for persons not looking for a job for other reasons not listed above.

It should be noted that Code 1 "Yes" in question 17 can be also circled for persons under 16 years of age if for family or other circumstances they have to look for a suitable work.

Reason for not looking for job (KG1999A_0449)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for why the person is not looking for job.

Universe

Persons age 13+ not looking for a job

Literal question

For unemployed persons aged 16 and over.

[Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.]

17. Are you looking for a job?

1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18)

2 No, I am not

If "no" specify the reason

3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working

4 Applied for a job and waiting

5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers

6 Illness, disability

7 Care for sick relative, children, housework

8 No need to work

9 Other reasons

Interviewer instructions

For all persons having neither employment nor profitable business "No" is to be filled in.

Question 17. Are you looking for a job?

This question is to be completed for persons aged 16 and over who have neither work nor any gainful business or have work or gainful business (including students and pensioners), but are looking for a job.

Code 1 "Yes" is to be circled for persons actively looking for work or trying to organize own business.

Specific kinds of job search include: registration with a state employment service, consulting private employers, visiting enterprises, institutions, and organizations, placing job postings, recourse to friends, acquaintances, relatives; efforts to organize own business (obtaining a permit or license, search for premises, selection and purchase of machinery and equipment, etc.).

If the answer is "Yes", the enumerator is to encircle Code 1 and go to question 18.

For persons aged 16 years and over who have no employment or gainful business ("No" is marked for them in questions 15 and 16) and are not looking for a job

Code 2 "No" is to be circled. In addition, one of the reasons marked with Codes 3-9 wherefore they do not attempt to look for a job is to be indicated.

Code 3 is to be marked for persons who have already found a job and are available to start it within two weeks;

Code 4 is to be marked for persons waiting for a decision on their application for employment;

Code 5 is to be marked for persons whose qualification, experience, and age do not meet requirements of employers;

Code 6 is to be marked for persons not able to work because of illness, disability or bad state of health;

Code 7 is to be marked for persons not looking for a job for family circumstances (care for children, sick relatives, household work, housekeeping);

Code 8 is to be marked for persons considering that they for different reasons have no necessity to work;

Code 9 is to be marked for persons not looking for a job for other reasons not listed above.

It should be noted that Code 1 "Yes" in question 17 can be also circled for persons under 16 years of age if for family or other circumstances they have to look for a suitable work.

Children ever born (KG1999A_0450)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of children born to a person.

Universe

Female age 15+

Literal question

18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify

[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]

- a) How many children have you borne? __
- b) How many children are alive? __
- c) How many of them live separately? __
- d) [] 99 No answer

Interviewer instructions

Question 18. For women aged 15 years and over specify

The question is asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.

For persons under 15 years this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, relevant answers should be recorded for her either.

The answers are to be recorded in numbers in a specially dedicated boxes.

a) how many children were born?

In the answer to this question the total number of children ever born (excluding stillbirths) is to be marked, whether all children are alive at the moment or not or whether they are members of the woman's household or live separately. Herewith, adopted or patronized children, as well as children of her husband's previous marriage, are not to be included in the number of children born to the woman.

If a woman did not give birth to any child, "0" is entered in items "?", "b", and "c".

b) how many of them do survive?

In the answer to this question the number of children born to the woman and surviving at the census moment is to be recorded.

If of the number of children born to the woman at the census moment no children survive, "0" is entered in items "b" and "c".

c) how many of them do live separately?

In the answer to this question the number of children living at the census moment separately from their mother, i.e. who are not members of her household (e.g., because of their departure for training or separating into an independent household, etc.) is to be stated.

If all children ever born live together with their mother, in item "c" the numeral "0" is to be placed.

d) no answer

If a woman questioned for some reasons did not answer the questions asked, Code 99 is to be circled in the enumeration form.

Children alive (KG1999A_0451)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of children still alive.

Universe

Female age 15+

Literal question

18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify

[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]

- a) How many children have you borne? __
- b) How many children are alive? __
- c) How many of them live separately? __
- d) [] 99 No answer

Interviewer instructions

Question 18. For women aged 15 years and over specify

The question is asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.

For persons under 15 years this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, relevant answers should be recorded for her either.

The answers are to be recorded in numbers in a specially dedicated boxes.

a) how many children were born?

In the answer to this question the total number of children ever born (excluding stillbirths) is to be marked, whether all children are alive at the moment or not or whether they are members of the woman's household or live separately. Herewith, adopted or patronized children, as well as children of her husband's previous marriage, are not to be included in the number of children born to the woman.

If a woman did not give birth to any child, "0" is entered in items "a", "b", and "c".

b) how many of them do survive?

In the answer to this question the number of children born to the woman and surviving at the census moment is to be recorded.

If of the number of children born to the woman at the census moment no children survive, "0" is entered in items "b" and "c".

c) how many of them do live separately?

In the answer to this question the number of children living at the census moment separately from their mother, i.e. who are not members of her household (e.g., because of their departure for training or separating into an independent household, etc.) is to be stated.

If all children ever born live together with their mother, in item "c" the numeral "0" is to be placed.

d) no answer

If a woman questioned for some reasons did not answer the questions asked, Code 99 is to be circled in the enumeration form.

Children living separately (KG1999A_0452)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of children who are now living separately.

Universe

Female age 15+

Literal question

18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify

[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]

- a) How many children have you borne? __
- b) How many children are alive? __
- c) How many of them live separately? __
- d) [] 99 No answer

Interviewer instructions

Question 18. For women aged 15 years and over specify

The question is asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.

For persons under 15 years this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, relevant answers should be recorded for her either.

The answers are to be recorded in numbers in a specially dedicated boxes.

a) how many children were born?

In the answer to this question the total number of children ever born (excluding stillbirths) is to be marked, whether all children are alive at the moment or not or whether they are members of the woman's household or live separately. Herewith, adopted or patronized children, as well as children of her husband's previous marriage, are not to be included in the number of children born to the woman.

If a woman did not give birth to any child, "0" is entered in items "a", "b", and "c".

b) how many of them do survive?

In the answer to this question the number of children born to the woman and surviving at the census moment is to be recorded.

If of the number of children born to the woman at the census moment no children survive, "0" is entered in items "b" and "c".

c) how many of them do live separately?

In the answer to this question the number of children living at the census moment separately from their mother, i.e. who are not members of her household (e.g., because of their departure for training or separating into an independent household, etc.) is to be stated.

If all children ever born live together with their mother, in item "c" the numeral "0" is to be placed.

d) no answer

If a woman questioned for some reasons did not answer the questions asked, Code 99 is to be circled in the enumeration form.

No answer to fertility questions (KG1999A_0453)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether there was no answer to fertility questions.

Universe

Female age 15+

Literal question

18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify

[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]

- a) How many children have you borne? __
- b) How many children are alive? __
- c) How many of them live separately? __
- d) [] 99 No answer

Interviewer instructions

Question 18. For women aged 15 years and over specify

The question is asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.

For persons under 15 years this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, relevant answers should be recorded for her either.

The answers are to be recorded in numbers in a specially dedicated boxes.

a) how many children were born?

In the answer to this question the total number of children ever born (excluding stillbirths) is to be marked, whether all children are alive at the moment or not or whether they are members of the woman's household or live separately. Herewith, adopted or patronized children, as well as children of her husband's previous marriage, are not to be included in the number of children born to the woman.

If a woman did not give birth to any child, "0" is entered in items "?", "b", and "c".

b) how many of them do survive?

In the answer to this question the number of children born to the woman and surviving at the census moment is to be recorded.

If of the number of children born to the woman at the census moment no children survive, "0" is entered in items "b" and "c".

c) how many of them do live separately?

In the answer to this question the number of children living at the census moment separately from their mother, i.e. who are not members of her household (e.g., because of their departure for training or separating into an independent household, etc.) is to be stated.

If all children ever born live together with their mother, in item "c" the numeral "0" is to be placed.

d) no answer

If a woman questioned for some reasons did not answer the questions asked, Code 99 is to be circled in the enumeration form.

Main source of livelihood (KG1999A_0454)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	
Description	
This variable indicates the person's main source of livelihood.	
Universe	
All persons	
Literal question	
14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)	
Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)	
Work not for hire	
<input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources	
From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____	
Interviewer instructions	

Question 14. Sources of livelihood

Before asking this question a person interviewed is to be given a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the enumerator is to circle codes corresponding to one or several responses given.

After this the enumerator is to question the person about the main source of livelihood, which is to be named by the person him/herself.

If a person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code corresponding to this source is to be entered in a special box as main.

If a person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up which of the sources named he/she considers the main one and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.

Any of sources listed on the card can be named as main if:

- compensation or income is higher than in other sources of livelihood;
- income is permanent;
- on an equal level, the source with most days worked is to be preferred.

The category of those having work, both as employees and self-employed, covers persons who at the moment of census:

- performed work, whether it was a permanent, temporary, seasonal or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving a direct payment or profit for their work;
- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;
- were temporarily absent from work, but kept formal attachment to their work.

The following is to be considered as temporary absence from work:

- illness or injury, care for sick persons;
- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on a public holiday;
- statutory maternity and child-care leave;
- educational leave;
- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;
- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;
- strike action;
- other reasons.

Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g., in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.).

Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons.

The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood.

Employees (those working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement) cover persons that concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer a written labour contract or verbal agreement about working conditions and receive emolument (in cash or in kind). The following codes are used for this category:

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is to be marked for those employed at enterprises, organizations, institutions of any ownership (e.g. at a state-owned or communal enterprise, joint-stock company, private or joint venture, public or religious organization, fund, production cooperative, etc.); as well as for paid apprentices.

Code 1 "At enterprise, organization, institution" is also to be marked as a source of livelihood for all military servicemen (other than army conscripts), wage and salary workers of military units living outside closed territories.

Code 2 "On a farm" is to be marked for persons employed in farming (peasant) enterprises and receiving remuneration for their labour (both in cash and in kind).

Code 3 "For individuals (including those rendering household services)" is to be marked for persons employed on an individual basis by individuals (e.g. salesmen, vendors) or those rendering household services for payment in cash or in kind (e.g., cooks, tutors, drivers, baby-sitters, etc.)

Self-employed include persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income in cash or in kind, and also for persons who own their business but do not temporarily work for any reason. The following codes are used in this category:

Code 4 "Owner of enterprise, farm (employer)" is to be marked for persons working on their own account or with partners and engaging one or more employees.

Code 5 "On an individual basis" is to be marked for self-employed persons engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

Code 6 "Unpaid family worker at family enterprise or farm" is to be marked for persons working without compensation on a family farm or at an enterprise owned by relatives.

Code 7 "At personal subsidiary plot" is to be marked for people carrying out in their personal subsidiary plots (including gardens, kitchen gardens, country house plots, etc.) agricultural works and livestock management. This source of livelihood is to be marked not only for persons engaged in production of agricultural products for sale, but also for those producing agricultural products for own consumption if this kind of activity provides a considerable contribution to the total household consumption.

Code 8 "Scholarship" is to be marked for students receiving scholarships (including scholarships paid to students detached by enterprises, organizations, or employment services).

Code 9 "Pension" is to be marked for persons receiving old age or retirement, disability, survivor's, and long service pensions. It should be borne in mind that "pension" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. So the survivor's pension granted to children is to be marked for children, but not for their mother or father, even if they are actual recipients.

Code 10 "Benefit (other than unemployment benefit)" is to be marked for persons receiving:

- common monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children under 16 years of age and pupils of general education schools up to completion of training, but not after the attainment of the age of 18 years; pupils of basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments up to the attainment of the age of 21 years; nonworking pensioners; disabled persons;
- one-time maternity grant;
- benefit to mothers giving birth to twins (triplets or more children);
- benefit to nonworking mothers with children under 1.5 years of age;
- monthly social benefit assigned to:

handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; those disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it.

Code 11 "Unemployment benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits.

Code 12 "Other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's homes, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Code 13 "Property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

Code 14 "Dependent" is to be encircled for persons, living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony.

Code 15 "Other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, personal or family savings, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

Person weight (PERWT)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

Years residing in current locality (MIGYRS1)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

Migration status, previous residence (MIGRATEP)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

Educational attainment, international recode [general version] (EDATTAIN)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] (EDATTAIND)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Speaks English (SPEAKENG)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

Mother tongue, Kyrgyz Republic (MTONGKG)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

MTONGKG indicates the respondent's native tongue. If they had difficulty naming a tongue, the one used most often in the household was identified. Parents were to determine the language of children too young to speak.

Country of birth (BPLCOUNTRY)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

Number of own children living elsewhere (AWAYCHILD)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

Country of previous residence (MIGCTryp)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants. Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

Nativity status (NATIVITY)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native- or foreign-born.

Year [person version] (YEARP)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

IPUMS sample identifier [person version] (SAMPLEP)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Household serial number [person version] (SERIAL)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Country [person version] (COUNTRYP)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Record type [person version] (RECTYPEP)

File: KGZ1999-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]